

Register

1. (E)motion – movement ataneć in emotions 1.....	5
2. 20th Century Slovak History.....	6
3. Academic Ethics.....	8
4. Academic Slovak for Foreigners.....	10
5. Academic Writing in English.....	12
6. Academy of Business.....	14
7. American Literature 1.....	15
8. American Literature 2.....	17
9. Analytical writing and reading.....	19
10. Ancient History.....	21
11. Anti-communist exile from Slovakia in the years of Cold war.....	23
12. Art studio I.....	25
13. Auxiliary Sciences of History.....	26
14. Basic German.....	28
15. Basic Polish.....	30
16. Basic Russian.....	32
17. Basics of Latin.....	34
18. Biodiversity - news in its protection.....	36
19. Brief History of Law.....	37
20. British and American Studies.....	39
21. Canadian Studies.....	41
22. Ceramics and creations from natural materials 1.....	44
23. Chémia naša každodenná.....	45
24. Civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies.....	46
25. Computer Graphics for Economists.....	47
26. Contemporary Slovak for Translators and Interpreters in Practice.....	49
27. Conversation in English.....	51
28. Cryptocurrencies in Personal Finances.....	53
29. Cultural Regions of the World.....	56
30. Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 1.....	57
31. Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 2.....	59
32. Current Topics in Translation.....	61
33. Current Topics in Translation.....	63
34. Digital empowerment and participation.....	65
35. Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD.....	66
36. Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD.....	67
37. ESN MBU Volunteer 1.....	68
38. ESN MBU Volunteer 2.....	71
39. ESN MBU Volunteer 3.....	73
40. ESN MBU Volunteer 4.....	76
41. Education Excursion 1.....	79
42. Education Excursion 2.....	81
43. Effective Communication.....	83
44. English Language B2 for FF UMB Students.....	85
45. English Language B2 for FF UMB Students.....	87
46. English Language C1.....	89
47. English Lexicology.....	91
48. English Literature 1.....	93

49. English Literature 3.....	95
50. English Morphology.....	97
51. English Stylistics.....	99
52. English Syntax.....	101
53. English for Students of English and American Studies 1.....	103
54. English for Students of English and American Studies 2.....	105
55. Erasmus student network 1.....	107
56. European Union - structure, decision-making mechanisms, membership.....	108
57. Field course abroad.....	109
58. Field course in zoology.....	110
59. Financial literacy.....	111
60. First Aid Basics.....	112
61. French Basics.....	113
62. French Language 2.....	115
63. General History 1492 - 1918.....	117
64. General History of 20th Century.....	119
65. Geographical learning of Europe.....	121
66. German Language 1.....	122
67. German Language 2.....	124
68. German Language 3.....	126
69. German Language 4.....	128
70. German Language 5.....	130
71. German in Practice.....	132
72. Global Social Problems.....	134
73. Global skills.....	135
74. Grammar Seminar.....	137
75. History of Europe until 1492.....	139
76. History of Great Britain.....	141
77. History of Slovakia until 1526.....	143
78. History of the USA.....	145
79. Hra a tanec 1.....	147
80. Information Security.....	148
81. Integration of Foreigners in Practice 1.....	149
82. Integration of Foreigners in Practice 2.....	151
83. Intellectual and Industrial Property of an Organization.....	153
84. Intercultural communication.....	155
85. International Certificate of German Language.....	156
86. Interpreting Methods in Practice.....	158
87. Interpreting Practice.....	160
88. Interpreting Seminar EN.....	162
89. Introduction to History Study and Historical Proseminar.....	164
90. Introduction to the Study of the English Language and Literature.....	166
91. Irish Language 1.....	169
92. Irish Language 1.....	172
93. Irish Language 2.....	175
94. Irish Language 3.....	177
95. Irish Studies 1.....	180
96. Irish Studies 1.....	183
97. Irish Studies 3.....	186

98. Labour Law in a nutshell.....	188
99. Latin Language 1.....	190
100. Latin Language 2.....	192
101. Latin as a Language of Sources 1.....	194
102. Latin as a Language of Sources 2.....	196
103. Latinčina v akademickom prostredí.....	198
104. Logical Argumentation.....	200
105. Medieval Castles and their Functions.....	202
106. Medieval Religious Orders and Monasteries.....	204
107. Methodology of Interpreting.....	206
108. Methodology of Translation.....	208
109. Nemecký jazyk 6.....	209
110. Oral Expression in English.....	211
111. Phonetics and Phonology EN.....	212
112. Physical Education 1.....	214
113. Physical Education 2.....	215
114. Physical Education 3.....	216
115. Physical Education 4.....	217
116. Physical Education 5.....	218
117. Polish Language A1 1.....	219
118. Polish Language A1 2.....	221
119. Polish Language A2 1.....	223
120. Polish Language A2 2.....	225
121. Political exile from Slovakia in the years of World War II.....	227
122. Prehistory and the History of Near East.....	229
123. Professional Reading.....	231
124. Psychology of advertising.....	233
125. Public Technical Speech.....	234
126. Revolution, Habsburg Monarchy and the Slovaks in the 19th Century.....	236
127. Rod, identita, spoločnosť.....	238
128. Russia in the 20th Century.....	239
129. Russian Language and for Beginners 2.....	241
130. Russian language for beginners 1.....	243
131. Selected Chapters of the Slovak Economic History in the First Half of the 20th Century.....	245
132. Selected Chapters of the Slovak Political History in the First Half of the 20th Century.....	248
133. Slovak History 1526 - 1918.....	250
134. Slovak for Translators and Interpreters in Practice.....	253
135. Slovak for foreigners S.....	255
136. Slovak for foreigners W.....	257
137. Slovak history in the context of the development of East Central Europe.....	259
138. Sociology: practical knowledge of society.....	261
139. Spanish Basics.....	262
140. Spanish language 2.....	263
141. State Exam: Bachelor's Thesis Defence.....	265
142. State Examination Bachelor's Thesis Defence.....	267
143. Student Research Conference.....	269
144. Student Tutoring EN 1.....	271
145. Student Tutoring EN 2.....	274
146. Student Tutoring Hi 1.....	277

147. Student Tutoring Hi 2.....	279
148. Student historical society.....	281
149. Students' Scientific Activity.....	283
150. Sustainable development and service learning 1.....	284
151. Sustainable development and service learning 2.....	285
152. The Cold War and its Historical Interpretations.....	286
153. The Great Works in World Literature I.....	288
154. The History of European Fine Arts 1.....	290
155. The History of European Fine Arts 2.....	292
156. The phenomenon of revolutions in the history of the early modern period.....	294
157. Thesis Creation and Presentation.....	296
158. Translation Methods in Practice.....	298
159. Translation Seminar.....	300
160. Translation Studies.....	302
161. Translation in Teaching Practice.....	304
162. Translation in Teaching Practice.....	306
163. Turkish Language 1.....	308
164. Turkish Language 2.....	310
165. Turkish Language 3.....	312
166. Turkish Language 4.....	314
167. Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1.....	316
168. Univerzitný komorný orchester 1.....	317
169. Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1.....	318
170. Written Expression in English.....	319
171. Youth Work.....	321

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-EPT1-003		Course name: (E)motion – movement atanec in emotions 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 101			
abs	n	p	v
83.17	16.83	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 23.02.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-112	Course name: 20th Century Slovak History
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of the semester students will attend lectures, where they will acquire basic knowledge for their independent study of the required and recommended reading. During the examination period they will take an oral exam. final assessment: oral exam: 0 – 100 points Students have the right for one resit of the final oral exam. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. b) final assessment: final assessment: oral exam: 0 – 100 points Students have the right for one resit of the final oral exam. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: After the completion of the course students will be able to orientate themselves in knowledge related to the history of human society with an emphasis on the 20th century Slovak history. Students will be able to correctly assess important historical milestones and the key questions of the development of Slovakia in the different stages of the 20th century. Students will be able to compare totalitarian regimes and their conflict with democracy and understand the nature and historical origin of anti-Semitism and the Holocaust. After passing the exam students must also possess the basic factual, theoretical, methodological and practical knowledge of the field they will subsequently use after finishing their bachelor studies. The complex understanding of 20th century Slovak history will then enable them to conceive specialized texts and to apply their knowledge while writing a bachelor's thesis related to this specific period of Slovak history. All knowledge, abilities and skills acquired by the students after the completion of the course are essential for future master's degree studies.	
Brief outline of the course: The year 1918 and the Slovaks. Slovakia in the new Czechoslovakian state (1918-1919). The economic status of Slovakia in the Czechoslovak Republic. The Second Czechoslovak Republic	

and the birth of the First Slovak Republic. The internal structure of the First Slovak Republic, the First Slovak Republic and the Holocaust. The economic situation during the First Slovak Republic. The Slovak National Uprising. The crisis and fall of the First Slovak Republic (1944-1945). Basic problems of socio-political development in 1945-1948. Slovak-Czech relations in 1945-1969. The birth and development of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, its totalitarian system and political power in 1945-1970. The economic situation in the Czechoslovak Republic after 1948. The phenomenon of political actions and repressive politics of the regime. The period of Normalization and the fall of the communist regime.

Recommended literature:

- 1./ MIČKO, P. – KMEŤ, M.: Dejiny Slovenska a Slovákov. Vysokoškolská učebnica. Banská Bystrica, 2018
- 2./ MIČKO, P.: Hospodárska politika Slovenského štátu. Krakov: 2010
- 3./ Slovensko v Československu (1918-1939). VEDA SAV, Bratislava 2004
- 4./ HALLON, L. - MIČKO, P. a kol.: Vzostup a pád hospodárskeho vývoja Slovenska 1942 - 1945. Bratislava 2019
- 5./ RYCHLÍK, J.: Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. I. díl. Česko – slovenské vzťahy 1914 – 1945. Bratislava – Praha: 1997
- 6./ LETZ, R. – BARNOVSKÝ, M.: Štruktúry moci na Slovensku 1948:1989. Prešov 2004.
- 7./ RYCHLÍK, J.: Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Spolupráce a konflikty 1914 – 1992. Praha 2012
- 8./ PERNES, J.: Krize komunistického režimu v Československu v 50. letech 20. století. CDK, Brno 2008.
- 9./ KAPLAN, K.: Dejiny Československa I, II, III, IV.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

150 hrs consisting of:

lectures: 39 hrs (3/0)

self-study (preparation for the final oral exam – approx. 45 min.): 111 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 116

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
13.79	10.34	18.1	27.59	17.24	7.76	5.17	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Mičko, PhD.

Last changed: 13.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-fil-034	Course name: Academic Ethics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: continuous test: 0–15 p. Analysis and interpretation of a selected text 0–15 p. Case study: 0–30 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 0–40 p.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands the nature and specificities of contemporary academic ethics as a specific type of applied ethics 2. understand the distinction between ethics and morals (knows moral sources and justifications) 3. can identify, understand, analyse, and interpret the basic problems of academic ethics 4. applies this knowledge in practice (in the academic environment); can evaluate the correctness and acceptability of students' actions and behaviour in the context of the rules and standards of academic ethics, MBU Student Code of Ethics, and MBU Employee Code of Ethics; evaluates the moral climate and ethical problems in the academic environment of their own university/faculty. 	
Brief outline of the course: Academic ethics as the foundation for improving the quality of the relationships within an ethical environment, improving student ethical culture and reputation of the academic institution. The nature and theory of academic ethics as a specific type of applied ethics. The principles and theory of academic ethics. The development of academic ethics in Slovakia and abroad. Ethical problems in the academic environment (the most frequent academic ethical problems and topics related to violations of academic ethics). The legislation of academic ethics (the relationship of morality and law, legal aspects of the academic environment). Preventive ethics – how to prevent unethical behaviour in the academic environment? The Code of Ethics as a representation of the values held by the university management (tradition, academic liberty, moral responsibility and its conditions). MBU Employee Code of Ethics. MBU Student Code of Ethics and academic ethics management forms. Ethical Commission as an important tool of the university policy.	

Recommended literature:

COOP, D. 2006. The Oxford Handbook of Ethical Theory. Edited by David Copp. Oxford: Oxford University Press (vybrané kapitoly)
GUITCHEVA, G., FOBEL, P., KREMNIČANOVÁ, E., VINCÚR, B. 2011. Akademická etika. Tvorba a implementácia etického kódexu. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Fakulta humanitných vied
HAMILTON, N.W. 2002. Academic. Ethics. Problems and Materials on Professional Conduct and Shared Governance. Prager Publisher: Wesport.
KRÁLIKOVÁ, R. 2009. Zavádzanie pravidiel akademickej etiky na slovenských vysokých školách. Inštitút pre dobre spravovanú spoločnosť, 2009. Dostupné na: <http://www.governance.sk/index.php?id=1192>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Czech, English

Notes: student time load:

Total: 90 h. combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h. Studying for the continuous tests: 20 h. Analysis of a selected text: 10 h. Case study: 20 h.
Studying for the written exam: 24 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 194

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
21.65	36.08	21.13	5.67	2.06	8.76	4.64	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Andrea Klimková, PhD.

Last changed: 27.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-asc-01	Course name: Academic Slovak for Foreigners
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: public presentation (0 – 50 points), b) final assessment: final written exam (0 – 50 points). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student is able to analyse differences between oral and written communication, they are able to analyse specifics of written and oral communications, they gain complex writing skills and are familiar with linguistic styles and genres. Development of productive and receptive communication skills - C level. Students will be able to adequately use specialised terminology. Students are able to apply acquired knowledge in order to prepare intelligible, argumentative, terminologically adequate and cultivated speech or paper. They are able to formally discuss opinions on complex topics and is able to give convincing claims on the level of native speakers. They are able to discuss abstract and complex topics. They are able to give proper arguments, to answer questions and comments and to fluently, spontaneously and appropriately argue in polemic discussions.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: FINDRA, J.: Stavba a prednes rečníckeho prejavu. Martin : Osveta, 1989. KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Martin : Enigma, 2007. KLINCKOVÁ, J.: Neverbálna komunikácia alebo... Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011. KLINCKOVÁ, J.: Verbálna komunikácia z pohľadu lingvist(i)ky. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela – Fakulta humanitných vied, 2008. MEŠKO, D. et al.: Akademická príručka. 2. uprav. a dopln. vyd. Martin : Osveta, 2005. MISTRÍK, J.: Rétorika. 3. vyd. Bratislava : SPN, 1987. PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovité čítanie a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011. SLANČOVÁ, D.: Základy praktickej rétoriky. Prešov : Náuka, 2001. STAROŇOVÁ, K.: Vedecké písanie. Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin : Osveta, 2011.	

ŠKVARENINOVÁ, O.: Rečová komunikácia. 3., rozšír. vyd. Trnava : UCM, 2014.							
Language of instruction: Slovak							
Notes:student time load: 90 hours: Combined studies (L, S, C): 26, self-study: 26 presentation preparation: 18 written exam preparation: 20 information acquirement, legislative work: filling forms: others:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 42							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
2.38	7.14	9.52	14.29	11.9	28.57	26.19	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Veronika Gondeková, PhD.							
Last changed: 06.10.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-305	Course name: Academic Writing in English
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students realise research on special linguistic topic selected by the teacher. Outside assignments include reading sources, note taking, excerpting primary and secondary sources and summarising. In the last week of the term students submit their final paper which has the form of a bachelor thesis and presents the results of research realised during the term. The number of points obtained corresponds to the grading assessment scale. Credits will be given to students who obtain at least 65 out of 100 points. a) continuous assessment: active participation at seminars: 0-20 points b) final assessment: final paper: 0-80 points	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To use basic concepts of research work, such as note taking, paraphrasing, summarising and quoting in writing student's final thesis. 2. To understand issues related to avoiding plagiarism and to learn how to put together larger written assignment. 3. To identify the stylistic variations of an academic text. 4. To develop students' overall writing skills in English as well as skills necessary for completing higher-level research. 5. To be able to present qualitative and quantitative analysis of the linguistic corpus.	
Brief outline of the course: Students learn how to write academic papers in the scientific and technical style, they learn how to quote, paraphrase, summarize, search for sources, organize their note cards, etc. The course is aimed for those students who want to write their bachelor thesis at the Department of English and American Studie.	
Recommended literature: KLINCKOVÁ, J. 2000. Rukoväť diplomanta. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2000. KATUŠČÁK, D. 1998. Ako písať vysokoškolské a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava : Stimul, 1998. WEIDENBORNER, S. 1990. Writing Research Papers. New York : St. Martin's Press, 1990. TRZECIAK, J. 1994. Study Skills for Academic Writing. London : Prentice Hall Int., 1994.	

Strana: 108 WHITE, R. 1994. Writing. London : Prentice Hall International, 1994.							
Language of instruction: English C1 and Slovak							
Notes:student time load: Time load: 90 combined studies: 13 self-study: 17 collecting linguistic corpus: 20 writing final paper: 40							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 13							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
76.92	15.38	0.0	0.0	7.69	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Leonid Chernovaty, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.05.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: U-1-AP		Course name: Academy of Business	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD., Ing. Lenka Theodoulides, PhD., MBA			
Last changed: 14.02.2024			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-115	Course name: American Literature 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Over the course of the semester, the student will develop a presentation of an assigned novel according to criteria defined by the instructor. The student will read a total of eleven shorter texts (essays, short stories) assigned for each week of the semester and five novels. At the end of the semester, the student will take a written test and an oral exam. The student is entitled to one make-up period for both the written and oral parts of the examination. Grading is based on a grading scale of A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), and E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who earns a minimum of 65 out of 100 points for meeting the requirements. a) Continuous assessment: presentation of the chosen novel: 0-30 points b) Final assessment: written test: 0-35 points oral exam: 0-35 points a) continuous assessment: Continuous assessment: Presentation of an assigned novel: 0-30 points b) final assessment: Final assessment: written test: 0-35 points, oral exam: 0-35 points	
Learning objectives: 1. Based on the knowledge gained, the student will gain a broader overview of the major stages of development, genres, authors, and works of American literature from the 20th century to the present. 2. The student will be able to apply theoretical knowledge to the analysis and interpretation of representative fiction texts from the periods covered. 3. The student will apply the acquired theoretical foundation in the development of a presentation of an assigned novel.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: 1. FORD, Boris (ed.) American Literature. Volume 9 of the New Pelican Guide to English Literature. London : Penguin Group, 1991. 2. LAUTER, Paul (gen.editor). The Heath Anthology, Volume II., Lexington, Mass. Toronto Heath and Company, 1990. 3. RULAND, Richard – Malcolm Bradbury. Od puritanismu k postmodernismu. Dějiny americké literatury. Praha : Mladá fronta, 1997.	

4. BAŠTÍN, Štefan – Olexa, Jozef – Studená, Zora. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava : Obzor, 1993.
 5. CUNLIFFE, Marcus. The Literature of the United States. London : Penguin Books, 1991.
 6. PROCHÁZKA, Martin, a kol. Lectures on American Literature. Praha: Karolinum, 2002.
 7. GEYH, Paula, Fred G. Leebron, Andrew Levy. Postmodern American Fiction. A Norton Anthology. 1998
 8. FEŤKOVÁ, Katarína. Ne/lásky matiek a dcér. Feministická interpretácia prozaického diela Toni Morrisonovej. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2006.
 9. FEŤKOVÁ, Katarína. Cestovateľky v tele, mysli a fantázii. Dve štúdie o afroamerickej ženskej literatúre. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2009.
 10. FEŤKOVÁ, Katarína. Hlasy spoza mechie. Vývoj a smerovanie americkej židovskej ženskej literatúry od začiatku 20. storočia po súčasnosť. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2013.
- Online sources: www.ipl.com; www.bartleby.com

Language of instruction:

English language, level B2 (CEFR)

Notes: student time load:

120 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S): 26

Lecturing of primary texts: 34

Preparation of a presentation: 10

Preparation for the midterm test: 20

Preparation for the final exam: 30

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 200

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
12.5	12.0	17.0	18.0	23.0	8.0	9.5	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Eva Homolová, PhD., PhDr. Ľubica Pliešovská, PhD.

Last changed: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-215	Course name: American Literature 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Over the course of the semester, students will read a total of eleven shorter texts (essays, short stories) assigned to each week of the semester and five novels. They must actively participate in seminar discussions. At the end of the semester, each student will take a written test and an oral exam. Students are entitled to one make-up period for both the written and oral portions of the exam. The evaluation is carried out according to the grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who earns a minimum of 65 out of 100 points for meeting the requirements. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in seminars: 0-30 points b) final assessment: Final assessment: Written test: 0-30 points Oral exam: 0-30 points	
Learning objectives: 1. Student can work analytically with English written literary text. 2. Through an exact decoding of the linguistic code in which the text is written, student is able to decipher its symbolism, hidden meanings, possible interpretations, timelessness and relevance of the text for the present. 3. Student is able to present the results of his/her own interpretive analysis in seminars and confront his/her position with different interpretive approaches.	
Brief outline of the course: Colonial Literature: William Bradford, Jonathan Edwards. The origins of the new democracy: Thomas Paine. Origins of Romanticism: Washington Irving, James Fenimore Cooper. American Renaissance: Edgar Allan Poe. Transcendentalism: Ralph Waldo Emerson, Henry David Thoreau. Late Romanticism: Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville. Realism - regional prose: Mark Twain. Psychological realism: Henry James. Naturalism: Stephen Crane. Jack London.	
Recommended literature: Recommended literature:	

1. BLAIR, W. et al. (1971). The Literature of United States. Glenview: Scott, Foresman and Company.
2. HART, James D. (1980). The Oxford Companion to American Literature. New York: Oxford University Press. Strana:
3. LAWRENCE, Herbert D, (2002). Studie z klasické americké literatury. Brno: Host.
4. LEE, B. (1987). American Fiction 1865-1940. London and New York: Longman.
5. McMICHAEL, George et al. (2000). Anthology of American Literature. Volume I: Colonial through Romantic. London: Prentice-Hall.
6. PROCHÁZKA, M. a kol. (2002). Lectures on American Literature. Praha: Univerzita Karlova v Praze – Nakladatelství Karolinum.

Language of instruction:

English language, level B1 (according to CEFR)

Notes: student time load:

150 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S): 26

Lecturing of primary texts: 44

Preparation for the midterm test: 40

Preparation for the final exam: 40

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 93

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
47.31	18.28	16.13	9.68	4.3	1.08	3.23	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Eva Homolová, PhD., PhDr. Ľubica Pliešovská, PhD.

Last changed: 31.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-fil-014	Course name: Analytical writing and reading
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum number of points covering continual and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to students who acquire a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: continuous specialized tasks (0 - 40 points) b) final assessment: final assessment: writing a final academic essay (0 - 60 points)	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the specifics of an academic text with emphasis on the critical and analytical aspects. 2. To use basic strategies and techniques of critical reading and writing. 3. Knowledge of preparing, planning and writing academic texts. 4. To fulfil academic homework connected to academic reading and writing. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Author and reader – the teacher as reader, the student as author. 2. Logic and argumentation in writing and reading – consistency, contradiction, contrary and contradictory statements, the expressive strength of propositions. 3. Essay structure – basic features of structure. 4. Writing – how to select an essay topic, techniques for composing, outlining, successive elaboration, conceptual note taking, research and composing, polishing the text. 5. Tactics for analytic writing and reading – definitions, distinctions, analysis, dilemmas, counterexamples, Reductio ad Absurdum. 6. Some constraints on content – the pursuit of truth, the use of authority, the burden of proof. 	
Recommended literature: ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – DANEŠ, F. – SVĚTLÁ, J. (1999): Jak napsat odborný text. Praha: Leda. KATUŠČÁK, D. (2008): Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma. MARTINICH, A. P. (2005): Philosophical Writing: An Introduction. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 3rd Edition.	

STARŇOVÁ, K. (2001): Vedecké písanie: Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin: Osveta.

VYDRA, A. (2010): Akademické písanie. Trnava: Trnavská univerzita v Trnave.

ZOUHAR, M. (2008): Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory. Bratislava: Veda.

SCHMIDT, M.-TALIGA, M.-ŠEDÍK, M: (2018): Ako správne argumentovať, písať a diskutovať. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. dostupné aj na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/mschmidt/online-ucebnica-argumentacie-a-kritickeho-myslenia.html>
 stránka o argumentácii a kritickom myslení: <http://argumentacia.umb.sk/>

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hrs., consisting of:
 combined studies (L,S,C): 26 hrs.
 writing of continuous specialized tasks: 20 hrs.
 library study: 15 hrs.
 writing a final academic essay: 29 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 159

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
5.03	7.55	27.04	21.38	29.56	6.92	2.52	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Michal Šedík, PhD., doc. Mgr. Jaroslav Cepko, PhD., doc. Mgr. Miloš Taliga, PhD.

Last changed: 06.02.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-104	Course name: Ancient History
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students are entitled to one resit. b) final assessment: Written exam: 40 points Oral exam: 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To use the latest and most relevant professional literature, source of publications and professional encyclopaedias 2. To define the main movements of historical development in Ancient History in the context of European civilization history 3. To apply methodological procedures on Ancient History research. 4. To assess and evaluate the historiography of Ancient History. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical geography of the Aegean civilization. 2. Minoan and Mycenaean civilizations – bearers, sources, myths. 3. The development of states in Ancient Greece in the examples of Athens and Sparta. 4. Colonies in antiquity – development and importance. 5. Early Greek tyranny – forms, representatives and importance. 6. Athenian democracy – internal and foreign Periclean policy. 7. Greco-Persian wars – development and outputs, sources. 8. Peloponnesian wars – basic overview, sources. 9. Alexander the Great, Hellenism, Hellenistic empires – basic overview. 10. The Roman Kingdom – myth and history. 11. The beginnings of the Roman Republic – privileged and unprivileged citizens. 12. The rise of the Roman Empire – provinces, Punic wars, provincial administration system. 13. Historical geography of the Roman Empire – provinces, town centres, borders 14. The crisis of the Roman Republic and its impact – 1st and 2nd triumvirate. 15. Principate – definition of the government's power, representatives, basic chronology. 	

16. Dominate – basic points of Diocletian's reforms, other representatives, the main points of internal and foreign policy.
17. Christianity and its development in the Roman Empire.
18. Fall of the Roman Empire –cause and development.

Recommended literature:

1. NOVOTNÁ, M. (ed.): Dejiny a kultúra antického Grécka a Ríma. Bratislava : Veda, 2006.
2. VALACHOVIČ, P.: Stručné dejiny starovekého Grécka. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2012.
3. VALACHOVIČ, P.: Stručné dejiny starovekého Ríma. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2009.
4. HABAJ, Michal a kol.: Sparta vs. Atény: dejiny peloponézskej vojny. Trnava : Univerzita Sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave, 2017.
5. HABAJ, Michal a kol.: Alexander Veľký. Trnava : Univerzita Sv. Cyrila a Metoda v Trnave, 2015.
6. BABIC, Marek: Od antiky k stredoveku: dejiny neskorého rímskeho cisárstva medzi rokmi 284 - 476. Brno : Centrum pro studium demokracie a kultury, 2009.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs, of which:

combined study (l,s,c): 26 hrs

self-study: 75 hrs

preparation of materials for summarizing: 44 hrs

processing of annotations: 5 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 142

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
11.27	6.34	17.61	17.61	13.38	0.7	33.1	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD.

Last changed: 10.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-252	Course name: Anti-communist exile from Slovakia in the years of Cold war
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Active participation in seminars. Continuous study of partial problems. Final seminar paper (30 points) and final written test (70 points). The grading scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80 %), D (79 - 73 %), E (72 - 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. b) final assessment: Seminar paper presentation: 30 points; Final written test: 70 points	
Learning objectives: Students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. acquire knowledge on basic literature related to the topics discussed within the course 2. be able to analyse relevance of the acquired literature 3. be able to summarise acquired information and write a seminar paper and present the acquired knowledge to their classmates 4. be able to select important information from the sources required to cope with the topics of the course and to logically structure the acquired information (causes - course - implications) 5. acquire basic facts on the given topics (dates, names, events, processes) 6. be able to explain the birth of Czechoslovak/Slovak anti-communist resistance with the emphasis on foreign resistance in the context of Cold War era 7. be able to assess causes and implications and knows basic facts about the internal structure of the Slovak political exile after WWII 8. be able to explain main causes and emergence of the Czechoslovak/Slovak exile centres and groups after WWII (dates, personalities, processes, development) and is able to evaluate their existence and activity in relation to the domestic communist regime, of other exile Middle Eastern European centres and of the West 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Creation and formation of the communist regime in Czechoslovakia/Slovakia in the context of the Soviet bloc and of the Cold War 	

2. Creation and formation of strategy and tactics of the USA against the Eastern bloc and the role and task of the anti-communist exile from the Middle Eastern Europe
3. Creation and formation of political exile/exile centres after WWII
4. Causes, methods and organization of the departures to the “third” exiles
5. Organization, means, methods and activity of the Czechoslovak/Slovak anti-communist exile
6. Communication, successes and problems related to the relationship between the domestic and foreign anti-communist resistance
7. Exile, crises and development of the communist regime in Czechoslovakia and in the Eastern bloc
8. Exile and its political heritage in the post-communist Czechoslovakia/Slovakia

Recommended literature:

HORÁK, Pavel - PREČAN, Vilém (eds.): Únor 1948 očima poražených. Praha: Masarykův ústav AV ČR, 2018. 352 s. ISBN 978-80-7422-623-6

JASEK, Peter (ed.): Politický exil z krajín strednej a východnej Európy. Bratislava: Ústav pamäti národa, 2017. 460 s. ISBN 978-80-89335-80-0

JIRÁSEK, Zdeněk – TRAPL, Miloš: Exilová politika v letech 1948-1956. Olomouc: Centrum pro exilová studia, 1996. 112 s. ISBN 80-900965-3-0

KAPLAN, Karel: Poúnorový exil. Praha: Dialog, 2007. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-86761-69-5

KATREBOVÁ-BLEHOVÁ, Beáta: Slovenská emigrácia v Taliansku v rokoch 1945-1950. Rím: Slovenský historický ústav, 2019. 210 s. ISBN 978-80-973315-0-4

LIČKO, John M.: Ako chutí cudzina. Bratislava: Kalligram, 1999. 790 s. ISBN 80-7149-272-8

MAZURKIEWICZ, Anna (ed.): East-Central European Migration during the Cold War. Berlin – Boston: De Gruyter Oldenbourg, 2019. 478 s. ISBN 978-3-11-061063-5

RAŠKA, Francis: Opuštění bojovníci. Praha: Academia, 2009. 296 s. ISBN 978-80-200-1798-7

ŠMIGEL, Michal (ed.): Ozbrojený protikomunistický odpor v krajinách strednej a východnej Európy 1944-1953. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2019. 436 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1643-5

ŠPETKO, Jozef: Líšky verzus ježe. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2002. 349 s. ISBN 80-7149-437-2

ŠPETKO, Jozef: Slovenská politická emigrácia v 20. storočí. Praha: Danubius, 1994. 328 s. ISBN 80-901768-2-8

TOMEK, Prokop: Československá redakce Radio Free Europe. Praha: Academia, 2015. 424 s. ISBN 978-80-200-2490-9

VARINSKÝ, Vladimír (ed.): K identifikácii protikomunistického odboja. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2017. 222 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1341-0

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: 150 hours, seminars (26 hours), consultation (4 hours), seminar paper (40 hours) written exam preparation (80 hours).

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 18

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
55.56	22.22	16.67	5.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Marek Syrný, PhD.

Last changed: 18.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-VA1-003		Course name: Art studio I.	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 108			
abs	n	p	v
68.52	31.48	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Renáta Pondelíková, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Lipárová, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-102	Course name: Auxiliary Sciences of History
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Completing of the final written exam. The assessment corresponds to the standard grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of possible 100. b) final assessment: Final test worth 100 points.	
Learning objectives: After completing the course, the student will be able: 1. To adequately use the sources and technical literature 2. To orient himself/herself in the theoretical knowledge from palaeography, diplomatics and chronology 3. To work with knowledge from genealogy, heraldry and sigillography in basic thematic issues 4. To search, evaluate and analyze information sources from the field of codicology, epigraphy, metrology and numismatics 5. To apply the acquired factual and interpretative skills by completing the final written test.	
Brief outline of the course: The origin and development of the historical sciences. Basic division of the fields. Characteristics of palaeography. Inks, the development of Latin script. The development and specification of diplomatics. Types of diplomatic material. Internal and external signs of the documents. Characteristics of chronology. The reform of the Julian and Gregorian calendar. The history of genealogy exploration. The sources of genealogy research. The origin of heraldry. Description of the coat of arms, heraldry rules. Primary and secondary signs of the coat of arms. The role of sigillography, types of seals. The ways of document sealing. The development of epigraphy, types of inscriptions. The informative value of inscription memories. Roles of codicology. Functions and division of the non-official manuscripts. The development of metrology. The overview of the basic measures and weights in our territory. Description and signs of the coin. The overview of the currency rate history in the kingdom of Hungary and Slovakia.	
Recommended literature: HLAVÁČEK, Ivan – KAŠPAR, Jaroslav – NOVÝ, Rostislav: Vademecum pomocných věd historických. Praha : H + H Vyšehradská, 2004.	

HÚŠČAVA, Alexander: Poľnohospodárske miery na Slovensku. Bratislava : Slovenská akadémia vied, 1972.

KACÍREK, Ľuboš - RAGAČ, Radoslav - TIŠLIAR, Pavol: Múzeum a historické vedy (vysokoškolská učebnica). Krakov : Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2013.

NOVÁK, Jozef: Chronológia. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2004.

RÁBIK, Vladimír: Pečať a jej spoločenská úloha v stredovekom Uhorskom kráľovstve. Trnava : Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2012.

RAGAČOVÁ, Júlia (zost.): Diplomatická produkcia v stredovekom meste. Bratislava : Odbor archívov a registratúr MV SR, 2006.

VRTEL, Ladislav: Heraldický katechizmus. Bratislava : Veda, 2012.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Overall student workload: 150 hrs.

Contact lessons - combined studies (L,S,C): 26 hrs

Self-study (lecture of the recommended texts): 44 hrs

Preparing for the final written test: 80 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 232

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
10.78	16.81	18.1	15.52	20.69	4.31	13.79	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-zaknj-001	Course name: Basic German
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: 0–40 p., completion of exercises and assignments: 0–20 p. Final assessment: written test. 0–40 p. The final assessment involves active participation in seminars, completion of exercises and assignments, and results of the final written test. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system, pronunciation, orthography, and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A1–A2 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations. Upon successful completion of this course, the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. has the vocabulary to communicate in the A1–A2 level communication situations 2. understands the (elementary) grammar 3. can write and read words using the basic orthographic rules 	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on developing the communication competence in the selected topics, German grammar and its application in the written and spoken form (A1–A2 level). <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grammar – conjugation of auxiliary, weak, and strong verbs, modal verbs, noun declension, personal and possessive pronouns, the negative, syntax in indicative, interrogative, and exclamatory sentences. 2. Topics: Topics: German in basic communication situations: introduction, travelling, family, housing, leisure time etc. 3. Training receptive and productive language skills – A1–A2 level. 	
Recommended literature: 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH. 2014. Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch mit CD. Stuttgart: Klett Verlag.	

2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! Grundstufe I A1. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de.
3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H. 2008. Ideen 1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München: Hueber-Verlag.
4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H. 2008. Ideen 1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München: Hueber-Verlag.
5. www.mein-deutschbuch.de
6. www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

90 h.

combined studies (S, C): 26 h.

completion of assignments and exercises, self-study: 34 h. Preparation for the final written exam: 30 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 85

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
60.0	18.82	8.24	4.71	5.88	2.35	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

Last changed: 25.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-zakpj-002	Course name: Basic Polish
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework submitted and fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Completing the exercises: 0–30 p. b) final assessment: Written final exam (test): 0–35 p. Oral final exam (test): 0–35 p. The final exam in total: 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Making contact. Greetings and farewell. Questions and expression of emotions. Describing personal attributes and appearance. Numerals. Age. Family and personal relationships. Hobbies. Food and beverages. Café & restaurant. Expressing positive attitudes to objects and phenomena. Months and week days. Parts of the day, the clock. Expressing temporal contexts. Common activities. Communication tools. Travelling. Meetings. Collecting information: station, airport, hotel, travel agency. Shops, services. Shopping. Measuring, quantity, clothing and its parts. Expressing preferences, negation, appreciation. Making compliments. Geographical location. Directions, localisation. Buildings, city landmarks. Equipment and tools. Rooms. Rental. Expressing spatial relationships. Weather and atmosphere. Body parts and disease symptoms. At a doctor's office. Giving advice. Free time. Sports. Education, courses, training. Holidays and customs. Congratulations. At work. Company operation. Looking for a job.	
Recommended literature:	

1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. a kol.: Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków: Glossa 2011.
2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. a kol.: Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków: Glossa 2011.
3. MACHOWSKA, J.: Gramatyka? Dlaczego nie?! Kraków: Universitas 2014.
4. MACHOWSKA, J.: Gramatyka? Ależ tak! Kraków: Universitas 2014.
5. Po polsku po Polsce – kurs języka polskiego on line. Dostępne na: <http://www.popolskupopolsce.edu.pl>

Language of instruction:

Slovak B2, Polish A1

Notes: student time load:

90 h.

combined studies (S, C): 26 h.

completing exercises: 24 h.

preparation for the final oral exam: 20 h.

preparation for the final written exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 92

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
39.13	25.0	14.13	8.7	1.09	10.87	1.09	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anita Račáková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 13.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-zakrj-001	Course name: Basic Russian
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student takes 2 written tests. After completing the semester, the student takes the final written exam. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Test 1: 0–25 p. Test 2: 0–25 p.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the Cyrillic and basic pronunciation rules. During the semester, they learn the basic grammar and orthography. They can communicate on the basic level using the vocabulary pertaining to the topics addressed during the course.	
Brief outline of the course: The Cyrillic. Basic rules of the Russian pronunciation. Vowels and consonants. Russian intonation. Speech construction referring to objects. Who is it? What is it? Family and relatives. Russian greetings. Getting to know someone. Inviting someone somewhere. Arranging a meeting. Week days. What is the day today? What is the time? Weather and seasons. What do you do? Where do you live? Where do you study? What language are you learning? Free time and hobbies. Human traits. Appearance and clothing. In a shop. In a restaurant. Health and diseases.	
Recommended literature: 1. АВАНЕСОВ, Р.: Русское литературное произношение. Moskva: 1972. 2. БРЫЗГУНОВА, Е. А.: Практическая фонетика и интонация русского языка. Moskva: 1963. 3. РЕПОНЬ, А. – СИРОТКИНА, Т.: Русский язык как иностранный: чтение и аудирование текста. Surgut: 2018. 4. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia z ruského jazyka pre 1. a 2. ročník Bc. štúdia. Banská	

Bystrica: Belianum 2014.
 5. LIZOŇ, M. – BREUSOVÁ, E.: Jazykové cvičenia z ruského jazyka 1. Banská Bystrica: Belianum 2018.
 6. SVETLÍK, J. a kol.: Príručná gramatika ruského jazyka pre stredné školy. Bratislava: SPN 1974.

Language of instruction:

Slovak B2, Russian A1

Notes: student time load:

90 h.

Combined study (S, C): 26 h.

self-study: 13 h.

seminar preparation: 13 h.

studying for the continuous tests: 16 h.

preparation for the final exam: 22 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 58

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
58.62	24.14	5.17	0.0	0.0	12.07	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD., Svitlana Shekhavtsova, PhD.

Last changed: 13.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-201	Course name: Basics of Latin
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Attending of contact lessons and the passing of the final assessment: credits are assigned only in the case a student acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students have one chance to retake the final written test. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of possible 100. a) continuous assessment: Two partial written works during the semester, each of them with the point score: 0 – 50 points. b) final assessment: Only according to the continuous assessment	
Learning objectives: Students of the course will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use grammatical handbooks and dictionaries for the primary analysis of Latin expressions 2. Be able to pronounce and identify the meaning of simple Latin phrases with the help of dictionaries 3. Correctly apply Latin terminology in the specialized communication 4. Consider and evaluate the orthography and adequacy of the Latin expressions used in the scientific texts 5. Make translations and dictionaries for specialized Latin expressions. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical context of Latin language development, its holders, the culture connected to them, Latin formation to the communicative tools of science. 2. Latin alphabet, pronunciation, language structure, relation to other languages, grammatical terminology, work with a dictionary 3. Noun flexion – overview of declinations, suffixes, natural and grammatical gender of substantives . 4. Adjectives, their functions and link, adjectives comparison – meaning and use of comparative and superlative, derivation of adverbials and substantives from adjectives. 5. Overview of adverbials – function of personal and reflexive pronoun, use of possessive pronouns, meaning distinction of demonstrative and indefinite pronouns. 	

6. Overview of numerals – cardinal, ordinal, distributives and compound, time enumeration in Latin, Latin numerals, Roman calendar.
7. Morphology basics of Latin word – its flexion (4 conjugations), tense overview, overview of verb roots.
8. Irregular verbs and their flexion – the verb “esse” and its derivatives, nominal verb forms (infinitive, participle, gerund and gerundive) and their use.
9. Overview of verb mood – indicative, imperative and conjunctive – functions and role of conjunctive in the Latin sentence.
10. Prepositions and their links, introduction to the grammatical case syntax (expression of place, time and tool), role of accusative and ablative in the links.
11. Latin sentence structure, the position of a verb in the sentence, Latin clauses and their overview.
12. Sequence of tenses rule and its use in subordinate clauses.
13. Loci communes or sources of argumentation – Latin sayings and their universal validity in the scientific literature.

Recommended literature:

1. NAGY, I.: Náčrt latinskej gramatiky. Banská Bystrica : FiF UMB, 1998.
2. NAGY, I.: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
3. STROH, W. R.: Latina je mrtvá, až žije latina. Praha : Oioymenh, 2016.
4. HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava : SPN, 1987 and next editions.
5. KEPARTOVÁ, J.: Římané a Evropa. Praha : Karolinum, 2005.
6. PANHUIS, D.: Gramatika latiny. Praha : Academia, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hrs consisting of: combined study (L,S): 39 hrs (1/2); self-study: 30 hrs; preparation of materials for seminar exercises (identification of vocabularies and translation of sentences): 21 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 50

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
44.0	14.0	8.0	10.0	10.0	4.0	10.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD.

Last changed: 12.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-117		Course name: Biodiversity - news in its protection	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 7			
abs	n	p	v
71.43	28.57	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-uSDP	Course name: Brief History of Law
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. a) continuous assessment: Continuous evaluation is not performed. b) final assessment: The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
Learning objectives: The aim of the subject is to present the basic features of the development of the state and law from ancient times to the 20th century. It is intended to clarify to the student how law was born, what stages of development it went through in terms of form and content, with an emphasis on the development of public and private law (basically) in the countries of Europe and the USA. After completing the subject, the student should be able to understand the historical context, understand the authentic meaning and content of contemporary terms, clarify the meaning and content of legal institutes, critically evaluate historical legal institutes, the philosophical and value roots of law, and on their basis should be able to create his own opinion on current law and legal systems (not only) in the European area.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic characteristics of the state establishment in the Greek poleis. Greek ancient law. Ancient Rome – constitutional development in individual periods. Brief basics of Roman law - selected institutes. Medieval state and law; feudalism and the feudal system. Sources of medieval law in Europe. Reception of Roman law. Medieval public and private law. Specifics of the Anglo-Saxon legal system. Modern age - anti-feudal revolutions, constitutionalism, modern law codifications. The origin and development of the United States of America. US law. The French Revolution, the codification of law during the reign of Napoleon, the influence on the development of modern law.	
Recommended literature: ŠOŠKOVÁ, I.: Praktikum k štúdiu dejín práva štátov Európy a USA. 2. dopl. a preprac. vydanie. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2022. 132 s.	

ISBN 978-80-557-1968-9; SKALOŠ, M. – ŠOŠKOVÁ, I.: Vývoj inštitútov súkromného práva (vybrané problémy). 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2023. 224 s. ISBN 978-80-557-2081-4 ŠOŠKOVÁ, I. - LETKOVÁ, A.: Dejiny práva štátov Európy a USA. Banská Bystrica : Belianum - Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, 2021. ISBN 978-80-557-1869-9. Kol. autorů Právnické fakulty UK: Dějiny evropského kontinentálního práva. 3. vydání. Praha : Leges, 2010. 808 s. ISBN 978-80-87212-54-7. SELTENREICH, R. – KUKLÍK, J.: Dějiny angloamerického práva. 2.vydání. Praha : Leges, 2011. 872 s. ISBN 978-80-87212-87-5.			
Language of instruction: Slovak language			
Notes:student time load: 90 hours combined study (L, C): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. JUDr. Ivana Šošková, PhD.			
Last changed: 05.02.2024			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-120	Course name: British and American Studies
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester: 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: British Studies a.) exam: 0-50 points American Studies a.) exam: 0-50 points (a minimum average of 65% to pass) The total course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits will be awarded to students who earn a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: exam: 0-50 points (50%) b) final assessment: exam: 0-50 points (50%)	
Learning objectives: 1. To search for, analyse and present information about selected cultural, political and social phenomena in current British and American society 2. To actively use appropriate and relevant vocabulary regarding cultural studies 3. To understand the principles and workings of important institutions and organisations in Britain and the US and explain them in English 4. To apply critical analysis in assessment of selected social and political phenomena in Britain and the USA 5. To debate in English	
Brief outline of the course: British Studies: Introduction - stereotypical views of British/English national features in Slovakia and Great Britain. United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland - country, population and their identity. Geographical characteristics and regional differences. System of government. British political scene. Education. Legislation and law enforcement. Mass media. Welfare state. Northern Ireland. Scotland and Wales. Britain and the world. American Studies:	

The essence, content and methods of American studies as an academic field. Terminology of cultural studies. Topography and regional geography of the US. The US and international relations – USA and Canada. Etymology of regional names. Waves of immigration into the US. Social theories and metaphors. Cultural and lexical borrowings. National identity and stereotypes. US institutions. The US political system. Political parties in the US. The election system in the US. The legal system in the US. The education system in the US. US mass media. Art and culture in the US.

Recommended literature:

British studies:

1. O'DRISCOLL, James. Britain: For Learners of English. Student's Book. Oxford University Press, 2nd edition, 2009.
2. OAKLAND, John. British Civilisation, Routledge, 7th edition, 2011

American studies:

1. JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. – DOVE, M. E. 2019. Explorations in American Life and Culture. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.24040/2021.9788055718606>

Language of instruction:

English B2

Notes: student time load:

180 hrs., including:

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26

Self-study: 154 (American studies: 77, British studies: 77)

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 53

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
7.55	11.32	16.98	22.64	22.64	7.55	11.32

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD., PhDr. Roman Ličko, PhD., Mgr. Michael Eliot Dove

Last changed: 23.06.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-320	Course name: Canadian Studies
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Assessment: Maximum course scoring is 100%, based on ECTS scale. Preparation for the seminar includes weekly readings, written explanation of the vocabulary and completion of seminar tasks. Students will take two progress tests during the term (test 1 = 50% of their final grade and test 2 = 50% of their final grade). Upon instructor's approval, one of the test can be replaced by a project or presentation, presented as suggested by the teacher. Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: participation in seminars (0-5 bonus points), progress test 1 (0-50 points) b) final assessment: written test (0-50 points) Maximum number of points: 100. Course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 70 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: participation in seminars (0-5 bonus points), progress test 1 (0-50 points) b) final assessment: written test (0-50 points) Maximum number of points: 100. The course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 70 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: participation in seminars (0-5 bonus points), progress test 1 (0-50 points) b) final assessment: b) final assessment: written test (0-50 points)	
Learning objectives: Knowledge gained in the course: -fact-based information about geography, history, political system and institutions of North America and Canada -interdisciplinary information about the development of literature and culture in North America and Canada	

-terminology in English and Slovak languages for the analysed phenomena (such as political systems, institutions, etc.)

Skill gained in the course:

Students can:

- read academic texts, analyse them and present selected texts in broader cultural contexts,
- apply presentation and argumentation skills,
- analyse the most recent research and field-based information, apply analytical and critical thinking, enhance empathy and creativity,
- apply their foreign language skills and discuss selected cultural phenomena at B2 level,
- further develop their presentation and digital skills, conduct research in digital environment, use educational platform Moodle, design a project and present it.

Competences:

Students can:

- participate in a discussion, defend their arguments,
- read and think critically, present their opinions in academic manner,
- transmit the cultural message of the anglophone countries in educational or cross-cultural environment,
- use self-study strategies,
- read scholarly literature in foreign language,
- use their intercultural competences,
- use their competences to participate in a professional life.

Brief outline of the course:

Couse Layout:

- 1 Course Logistics, Who Are The Canadians?
- 2 Shaping The Nation (History Of Immigration)
- 3 The Canadian Topography
- 4 The Canadian Identity
- 5 The Canadian Political System
- 6 Progress Test 1
- 7 The Canadian Legal System
- 8 The Canadian School System
- 9 The Canadian Literature 1
- 10 The Canadian Literature 2
- 11 The Canadian Experience In Arts & Pop Culture
- 12 Progress Test 2
- 13 Course evaluation

Recommended literature:

Povinná literatúra:

Bain, C. 1994. Canadian Society: A Changing Tapestry. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 158 s. ISBN 9780195409864. (selected texts and chapters)

Encyclopaedia Encarta. 1995. Microsoft corporation. (selected texts and chapters)

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. - ZELENKOVÁ, A. 2020. Voices from beyond: modern coursebook of cultural studies for philologists : with the focus on (e)migration as a political, ethic, linguistic and cultural phenomenon in the era of globalization / rec. Rodica Albu, Jaroslav Kušnír, Ruslan Saduov, Vyacheslav Shevchenko. - Bratislava : Z-F Lingua, 2020.

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. - ZELENKOVÁ, A. 2014. The role, methodological basis and the subject of cultural studies in the globalized world = Úloha, metodologická základňa a predmet kultúrnych štúdií v globalizovanom svete / Jana Javorčíková.

In European Journal of Social and Human Sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Matej Bel University, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 1, no. 1 (2014), pp. 28-33.

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. 2005. "Smiling Discrimination" in Canadian Society = Formy nepriamej diskriminácie v kanadskej spoločnosti / Jana Javorčíková. In Central European Journal of Canadian Studies. - Brno : Masaryk University, 2005. - ISSN 1213-7715. - Vol. 5 (2005), pp. 123-131.

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. 2011. Canadian Identity Through Literature: On the "Canadianness" of Margaret Atwood's Fiction = Kanadská identita v literatúre: o "kanadskosti" prózy Margaret Atwoodovej / Jana Javorčíková.

In (Re)connecting Through Diversity: Canadian Perspectives = Les relations dans la diversité: perspectives Canadiennes / vedec. red. Jelena Novaković, Slobodan Pajović, Vladimir Gvozden ; rec. Nevenka Trifunović, Vladimir Gvozden. - Beograd : Megatrend University, 2011. - ISBN 978-86-7747-429-4. - S. 53-62.

Odporúčaná literatúra:

ADELMAN, Ch., SCHWARTZ, B. L., ed. 2013. Prairie directory of North America: The United States, Canada, and Mexico. 2nd ed. Oxford University Press.

BOEHMER, E. 2008. Nelson Mandela: A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP.

FERGUSON, N. 2003. Empire. New York : Allen Lane.

MORGAN, K. 2012. Australia: A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP.

SCHAPER, I., ed. 2004. Western civilization and the natives of South Africa: Studies in culture contact. Routledge. Routledge library editions.

SAYERS, A. 2001. Australian art. Oxford: OUP.

WITELAW, Anne, Brian FOSS a Sandra PAIKOWSKY, eds. 2010. The visual arts in Canada: The twentieth century. Oxford: OUP.

WRIGHT, D. 2020. Canada: A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP.

Uvedené zdroje sú dostupné v slovenských knižniciach a knihkupectvách. (The aforementioned sources are available in Slovak libraries and bookstores).

Language of instruction:

English B2

Notes:student time load:

120 h:

Combined study (S): 13

Preparation for seminars: 26

Preparation for test 1 or presentation or project: 31

Preparation for test 2: 50

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-KTPM1-003		Course name: Ceramics and creations from natural materials 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 95			
abs	n	p	v
85.26	14.74	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Lenka Lipárová, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-313/23		Course name: Chémia naša každodenná	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: RNDr. Barbora Benická, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.			
Last changed: 29.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-CCS-513		Course name: Civil society and non-profit organizations in democratic societies					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: D_1_PG_cuvp	Course name: Computer Graphics for Economists
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Final assessment is based on tasks, test, and final project. a) continuous assessment: tasks 0-40, test: 0-20 b) final assessment: project: 0-40	
Learning objectives: After successful completion of the course, the student can: 1. apply design principles to evaluate, modify or create business graphics like logo, poster, brochure, newsletter, social media graphics or other 2. compare various graphics file formats according to their practical usage in business 3. use various graphics application for creation & modification of both vector & bitmap graphics 4. create graphics that can be used in business practice	
Brief outline of the course: Basic design principles. Computer graphics applications. Graphics fileformats. Vector graphics editors: Inkscape, ... Object creation and manipulation, text editing, color models, layers and styles. Import and export between various graphic fileformats. Bitmap manipulation applications. Computer usage in creation of classic and electronic publications, on-line publishing.	
Recommended literature: 1. WILLIAMS, R. 2008. The Non-Designer's Design Book. Berkeley : Peachpit Press, 3rd edition, 2008. ISBN 978-0321534040. 2. Internet graphics standards World Wide Web: www.w3c.org . 3. Inkscape on-line tutorials and documentation: https://inkscape.org/en/learn/	
Language of instruction: slovak	
Notes:student time load: 90 hours combined study: S: 26 self-study: 64	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Ing. Peter Laco, PhD.			
Last changed: 24.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-trs-005	Course name: Contemporary Slovak for Translators and Interpreters in Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: practical test (30 points) focused on specific phenomena of Slovak orthography b) final assessment: final written test (70 points). theoretical-practical final test related to the contemporary Slovak orthography, orthoepy and lexicology. The grading scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80 %), D (79 - 73 %), E (72 - 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to use acquired knowledge from Slovak orthography and normative orthoepy in practice in translating and interpreting, they will apply acquired knowledge in translation of different text types, 2. is able to appropriately use Slovak language without any grammatical and syntactical errors, they will be able to find adequate equivalents, they will use standard Slovak when interpreting, they are familiar with basic electronic sources (corpus, database) actively used in translation and interpreting practice. The course focuses on basic thematic areas of Slovak morphology and syntax and it provides a detailed training in problematic morpho-syntactic phenomena. The topics discussed are continuously updated. Professional translators and interpreters have to improve not just their foreign language skills, but also their mother language skills as it is their target language. Linguistic skills is an important part of the translation skills and complex linguistic training of translators and interpreters plays a huge role in this. The course also improves critical thinking and public speaking.	
Brief outline of the course: Morphology. Morphemes and morphematic structure. Morphological language classification. Declination and conjugation in translation. Text types and styles. Syntax. Sentence and discourse. Different styles of sentences. Tasks and functions of simple and complex sentences. Syntax in	

specific text types. Expressive and defective syntactic constructions. Practical training focused on writing skills.

Recommended literature:

1. BÓNOVÁ, I. – JASINSKÁ, L.: Jazyková kultúra nielen pre lingvistov (vybrané javy). Košice : Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress, 2019. Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2019/FF/jazykova-kultura-nielen-pre-lingvistov.pdf>.
 2. DVONČ, L. – HORÁK, G. – MIKO, F. – MISTRÍK J. – ORAVEC, J. – RUŽIČKA, J. – URBANČOK, M.: Morfológia slovenského jazyka. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 1966.
 3. GREGOVÁ, R.: Slovenčina pre prekladateľov a tlmočníkov. Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach. Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress, 2021. Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2021/FF/slovencina-pre-prekladatelov-a-tlmocnikov.pdf>.
 4. GYÖRGY, L.: Kapitoly zo slovenskej morfológie pre prekladateľov a tlmočníkov (vysokoškolské skriptá). Banská Bystrica : Belianum, FF UMB, 2014.
 5. IVANOVÁ, M.: Syntax slovenského jazyka. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2016.
 6. Morfológické aspekty súčasnej slovenčiny. Ed. Juraj Dolník. Bratislava : Veda, vydavateľstvo JÚLŠ SAV, 2011.
 7. ORAVEC, J. – BAJZÍKOVÁ, E. – FURDÍK, J.: Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Morfológia. Bratislava : Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1984.
 8. SOKOLOVÁ, M.: Kapitoly zo slovenskej morfológie (učebné texty). Prešov : SLOVACONTACT, 1995.
 10. ZÁVODNÝ, A.: Prednášky a praktiká z morfológie slovenského jazyka I. Trnava : Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2016(a).
 11. ZÁVODNÝ, A.: Prednášky a praktiká z morfológie slovenského jazyka II. Trnava : Typi Universitatis Tyrnaviensis, 2016(b).
- Elektronické sieťové zdroje – výber:
Slovníkový portál Jazykovedného ústavu Ľ. Štúra SAV: <https://slovník.juls.savba.sk/>.
Slovenský národný korpus a paralelné korpusy SNK: <http://korpus.juls.savba.sk>.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

in total: 120 hours
combined studies (L, S, C): 26 hours
continuous preparation and final exam preparation: 68 hours
data collection/reading primary texts: 26 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 164

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
7.93	9.15	17.68	24.39	34.15	1.22	5.49	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Anita Huťková, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Rožai, PhD.

Last changed: 14.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-ajs-303		Course name: Conversation in English					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions: a) active participation (homework): 20% b) oral exam: 80% a) continuous assessment: a) active participation: 0-20% b) oral exam: 0-80%							
Learning objectives: Students will... 1. ...develop the ability to converse on a variety of topics in English. 2. ...use logical arguments in a debate. 3. will interpret texts and discuss it based on the material read.							
Brief outline of the course: various conversation activities; common mistakes when leading conversations; conversation lesson planning							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction: English B2							
Notes:student time load: 90 hrs seminars: 13 hrs self-study: 60 hrs homework: 17 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 79							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.54	5.06	1.27	1.27	0.0	8.86	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Barbora Vinczeová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 29.04.2022							

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: D_1_KvOF_cuvp	Course name: Cryptocurrencies in Personal Finances
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment – active participation 50 points; b) final assessment – presentation of current topics 50 points.	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. be able to describe what cryptocurrencies and blockchain technology are, i.e. cryptographic functions (hash), the process of mining and issuing new currency, various consensus mechanisms including Proof-of-Work and Proof-of Stake used in the Bitcoin and Ethereum blockchains. 2. understand how cryptocurrencies work, distinguish the basic characteristics and key metrics of Bitcoin and altcoins such as Ethereum, Tether, XRP, BNB Cardano, Dogecoin, etc. 3. identify the advantages of cryptocurrencies, distinguishes between different types and features of centralized, decentralized and hybrid blockchains and appropriately assesses which one is suitable for which purposes. 4. evaluate how cryptocurrencies can be stored, searched and analyzed for real transactions in open blockchain networks. 5. examine how cryptocurrencies can be secured, identifies selected risks, including legal, regulatory and tax aspects 6. identify selected uses of cryptocurrencies in personal finances, such as means of payment, trading, investing or hedging. 7. understand more advanced uses of blockchain, such as smart contracts, digital assets, tokenization, CBDC, DeFi and others. 	
Brief outline of the course: The course provides an introductory understanding of cryptocurrencies such as bitcoin or ethereum and blockchain technology in the context of personal finance. The course will: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - examine the theory and principles of functioning of digital currencies; - provide practical examples of basic transactions and operations of blockchain or distributed ledger-based systems; - examine the current and future interaction of digital currencies with banking, financial, legal and regulatory systems; 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - will help students understand the disruptive potential of blockchain and how this ecosystem can be seen as an innovation; - discuss the latest developments (such as tokenization, DeFi and CBDC). <p>The course will consist of the following topics:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Theoretical introduction to cryptocurrencies and their history. Decentralized consensus proof-of-work and proof-of-stake, cryptocurrency overview. 2. A practical introduction to cryptocurrencies. Hands-on exercises in using and creating transactions with digital currencies. Working with a digital wallet, crypto exchanges, crypto ATMs. 3. Examples of the use of cryptocurrencies. Domestic and foreign payments. Trading and investing. Hedging and prediction markets. Tokenization. DeFi. CBDC. 4. Taxes, regulations and risks of cryptocurrencies. 											
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AMMOUS, S. 2018. The Bitcoin standard. Hoboken, New Jersey : John Wiley & Sons, 286 p. ISBN 978-1-119-47386-2. 2. AZHAR, A. 2021. Exponential. London : Cornerstone, 384 p. ISBN 978-1847942913.HOSP, J. 2018. Kryptomeny. Bratislava : Tatran, 172 s. ISBN 978-80-222-0945-8. 3. HARARI, Y., N. 2018. Money. London : Vintage Books, 133 p. ISBN 978-1-78487-402-5. 4. HAYEK, F. A. 1990. Denationalisation of Money The Argument Refined An Analysis of the Theory and Practice of Concurrent Currencies (3rd ed.). London, UK: The Institute of Economic Affairs. 5. CHOIVANCULIAK, R. 2019. Pokrok bez povolenia. Bratislava : INESS, 288 s. ISBN 978-8-089-82007-8. 6. KRAVCHENKO, P., SKRIABIN, B., DUBININA, O. 2019. Blockchain And Decentralized Systems. Київ, Ukraine: Distributed Lab. 7. NAKAMOTO, S. 2008. Bitcoin: A Peer-to-Peer Electronic Cash System. Retrieved from https://bitcoin.org/bitcoin.pdf 8. NARAYANAN, A., BONNEAU, J., FELTEN, E., MILLER, A., GOLDFELDER, S. 2016. Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press. 9. SHRIER, D., L. 2020. Basic blockchain. London : Robinson, 182 p. ISBN 978-1-4721-4483-6. 10. TAPSCOTT, D., TAPSCOTT, A. 2018. Blockchain revolution. New York : Portfolio/Penguin, 358 p. ISBN 978-0-241-23786-1. 											
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak, English</p>											
<p>Notes:student time load: 90 hours Combined study: 26 h. Self-study: 50 h. Presentation preparation: 14 h.</p>											
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 49</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>abs</th><th>n</th><th>p</th><th>v</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>53.06</td><td>44.9</td><td>0.0</td><td>2.04</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				abs	n	p	v	53.06	44.9	0.0	2.04
abs	n	p	v								
53.06	44.9	0.0	2.04								
<p>Instructor: Ing. Ivan Sedliačik, PhD., doc. Ing. Ján Huňady, PhD.</p>											
<p>Last changed: 23.03.2023</p>											

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fpv-227		Course name: Cultural Regions of the World					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 111							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
69.37	10.81	4.5	2.7	0.0	12.61	0.0	0.0
Instructor:							
Last changed: 03.02.2017							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ksc-201	Course name: Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects:	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills related to foreign students integration (persons with other than Slovak citizenship studying at MBU). They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. Volunteering provides students with self-realization, they will learn to effectively use their spare time, they will feel useful, needed and meaningful. They will improve their self-confidence or their sense of self-assessment. They will find new friends, gain new knowledge and skills. They will improve their language proficiency. They will gain international and intercultural skills.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the activities related to education, culture, sport and other activities related to the community of foreign MBU students. Students will help with the education processes and with leisure activities or competitions for foreign MBU students. They will integrate foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU and show them other extra-curricular educational activities within MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A., MATULAYOVÁ, T., MRAČKOVÁ, A., VAVRINČÍKOVÁ, L., VLAŠIČOVÁ, J.: Dobrovoľníctvo keď pomoc baví a zábava pomáha. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s. pre Úrad vlády SR, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-049-6.	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A.: Dobrovoľníctvo ako prostriedok rozvoja mladého človeka. In: ZOOM - M Zaostrené na mladých, 2008, č. 4, s. 11-14.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, et al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

GREGOROVÁ, A.: Centrum dobrovoľníctva a jeho úloha pri rozvoji dobrovoľníctva. In: Dobrovoľníctvo v meste Banská Bystrica (zborník). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. s. 22 - 24. ISBN 80-8055-750-0.

HAPALOVÁ, M. 2017. Dobrovoľnícke programy a podpora dobrovoľníctva. Bratislava : Implementačná agentúra MSVaR SR, 2017. 12 s. ISBN 978-80-89837-03-8. . [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] https://www.ia.gov.sk/npkiku//data/files/np_kiku/dokumenty/Dobrovolnicke%20programy%20brozura%20Jun2017%20blok.pdf

KOLEKTIV, autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

KRÁLIKOVÁ, N. (zost.) 2006. Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím iba tak... Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006. 28 s. ISBN 80-8072-0054-1

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

NAZAREJOVÁ, V. – ROTH, P. (zost.). 2012. Dobrovoľníctvo a čo ty? Prešov : Domka – Združenie saleziánskej mládeže. 2012. 16 s. [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] http://dobrovolnictvo.sk/subory/publikacie/Dobrovolnictvo_a_co_TY_1.pdf

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

TOŠNER, J. - SOZANSKÁ, O. (eds.) 2006. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizáciach. Praha : Portál 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

student time load 90 hours;
preparation of the projects: 75 hours;
portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ksc-202	Course name: Cultural and social inclusion of foreign students 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects:	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills related to foreign students integration (persons with other than Slovak citizenship studying at MBU). They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. Volunteering provides students with self-realization, they will learn to effectively use their spare time, they will feel useful, needed and meaningful. They will improve their self-confidence or their sense of self-assessment. They will find new friends, gain new knowledge and skills. They will improve their language proficiency. They will gain international and intercultural skills.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the activities related to education, culture, sport and other activities related to the community of foreign MBU students. Students will help with the education processes and with leisure activities or competitions for foreign MBU students. They will integrate foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU and show them other extra-curricular educational activities within MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A., MATULAYOVÁ, T., MRAČKOVÁ, A., VAVRINČÍKOVÁ, L., VLAŠIČOVÁ, J.: Dobrovoľníctvo keď pomoc baví a zábava pomáha. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s. pre Úrad vlády SR, 2011. ISBN 978-80-8106-049-6.	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, A.: Dobrovoľníctvo ako prostriedok rozvoja mladého človeka. In: ZOOM - M Zaostrené na mladých, 2008, č. 4, s. 11-14.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

GREGOROVÁ, A.: Centrum dobrovoľníctva a jeho úloha pri rozvoji dobrovoľníctva. In: Dobrovoľníctvo v meste Banská Bystrica (zborník). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB, 2003. s. 22 - 24. ISBN 80-8055-750-0.

HAPALOVÁ, M. 2017. Dobrovoľnícke programy a podpora dobrovoľníctva. Bratislava : Implementačná agentúra MSVaR SR, 2017. 12 s. ISBN 978-80-89837-03-8. . [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] https://www.ia.gov.sk/npkiku//data/files/np_kiku/dokumenty/Dobrovolnicke%20programy%20brozura%20Jun2017%20blok.pdf

KOLEKTIV, autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

KRÁLIKOVÁ, N. (zost.) 2006. Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím iba tak... Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006. 28 s. ISBN 80-8072-0054-1

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

NAZAREJOVÁ, V. – ROTH, P. (zost.). 2012. Dobrovoľníctvo a čo ty? Prešov : Domka – Združenie saleziánskej mládeže. 2012. 16 s. [dostupné online 12. 6. 2019] http://dobrovolnictvo.sk/subory/publikacie/Dobrovolnictvo_a_co_TY_1.pdf

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

TOŠNER, J. - SOZANSKÁ, O. (eds.) 2006. Dobrovoľníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizáciach. Praha : Portál 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-301	Course name: Current Topics in Translation
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Maximum number of points: 100. The course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: translation and translation analysis: 0-50 points b) final assessment: final essay: 0-50 points a) continuous assessment: translation and translation analysis: 0-50 points b) final assessment: final "commented" translation: 0-50 points	
Learning objectives: Student: 1. is familiar with the current cultural and social development and is able to implement the knowledge in translation of such issues; 2. is familiar with the new trends in Translation Studies (CAT, MT, PEMT).	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Bibliography relevant as of the course beginning . Will be specified at the beginning of the given semester.	
Language of instruction: Slovak and English B2	
Notes:student time load: 90 hrs. combined studies: 13 hrs. translation preparation and self-study: 77 hrs.	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 38							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
10.53	36.84	26.32	18.42	0.0	7.89	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Martin Kubuš, PhD.							
Last changed: 29.04.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-311	Course name: Current Topics in Translation
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Maximum number of points: 100. The course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: translation and translation analysis: 0-50 points b) final assessment: final essay: 0-50 points a) continuous assessment: translation and translation analysis: 0-50 points b) final assessment: final "commented" translation: 0-50 points	
Learning objectives: Student: 1. is familiar with the current cultural and social development and is able to implement the knowledge in translation of such issues; 2. is familiar with the new trends in Translation Studies (CAT, MT, PEMT).	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Bibliography relevant as of the course beginning . Will be specified at the beginning of the given semester.	
Language of instruction: Slovak and English B2	
Notes:student time load: 90 hrs. combined studies: 13 hrs. translation preparation and self-study: 77 hrs.	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Martin Kubuš, PhD.							
Last changed: 04.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-DEP -513		Course name: Digital empowerment and participation	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester:			
Level: I., P			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
Last changed: 08.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-DZP-513		Course name: Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 156 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 7							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
42.86	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	57.14	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed:							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1e-DZP-513		Course name: Dizajny záverečných prác v štruktúre IMRAD					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 156 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 13							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
69.23	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.69	23.08	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
Last changed:							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-200	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. Creation of databases, time schedules and budgets. - Processing and evaluation of on-line surveys during and after the semester (the goal is to fulfil the needs of foreign students). - Being tutors for foreign students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects: - written report, - photo-documentation, - attendance lists..	
Learning objectives: Students will receive practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: “students to students”. The volunteers help foreign students in the education activities, with leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students’ organizations within MBU.	

Recommended literature:

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolnictví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.

Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.

KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR

TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.

Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.

Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.

E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.

Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>>.

Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

90 hours;
preparation of the projects: 75 hours;
portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.0	40.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.
Last changed: 07.10.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-201	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Notes: student time load 90 hours; preparation of the projects: 75 hours; portfolio preparation: 15 hours	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: “students to students”. The volunteers help foreign students in the education activities, with leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU.	
Recommended literature: Brozmanová Gregorová, A. et al. Service learning Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS. DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.	

<p>FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolnictví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.</p> <p>Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.</p> <p>KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.</p> <p>MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovolníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.</p> <p>OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovolníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.</p> <p>ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.</p> <p>Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR</p> <p>TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.</p> <p>Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>.</p> <p>Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.</p> <p>Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>.</p> <p>E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.</p> <p>Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>.</p> <p>Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982></p>																							
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak, English</p>																							
<p>Notes:student time load: 90 hours; preparation of the projects: 75 hours; portfolio preparation: 15 hours</p>																							
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 11</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX(0)</th><th>FX(1)</th><th>n</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																
<p>Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.</p>																							
<p>Last changed: 07.10.2022</p>																							
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.</p>																							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-202	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: - Active participation in project organizations related to the foreign MBU students. Creation of databases, time schedules and budgets. - Processing and evaluation of on-line surveys during and after the semester (the goal is to fulfil the needs of foreign students). - Being tutors for foreign students. b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects: - written report, - photo-documentation, - attendance lists.	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: The volunteers help foreign students in the education activities, with leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students organizations within MBU.	
Recommended literature:	

BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, e.al. Dobrovolníctví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolnictví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.

Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.

KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovoľníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR

TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.

Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.

Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.

E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.

Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>>.

Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Notes: student time load 90 hours

Preparation of the projects: 75 hours

Portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	33.33	0.0	0.0	11.11	22.22	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.
Last changed: 07.10.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-esn-203	Course name: ESN MBU Volunteer 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students have to participate at least in five projects. Each projects equals to 20 points. Total number of points: 100 points. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Notes: student time load 90 hours; preparation of the projects: 75 hours; portfolio preparation: 15 hours b) final assessment: Portfolio of materials from the organized projects: - written report, - photo-documentation, - attendance lists.	
Learning objectives: Students will gain practical organizing skills. They are able to adequately use foreign terminology related to academia. They develop specific skills needed for work related to civic organizations and public service. They are able to assess initial situation, the goals of activities, time schedule, to identify problems, to find partners, to pick adequate propagation materials, to prepare budgets, to analyse personal sources, to realize and evaluate activities. The course motivates student to participate in the voluntary activities and to improve their cultural understanding.	
Brief outline of the course: Students will actively participate in the Erasmus Student Network, a non-profit student organization, with the goal to represent foreign students and to provide cultural understanding and personal development according to the principle: “students to students”. With leisure activities and with competitions from MBU partner universities. Integrating foreign students into the communities of other students’ organizations within MBU.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4.	

BÚTORA, M. – FIALOVÁ, Z. 1995. Neziskový sektor a dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku. Bratislava: SAIA-SCTS.

DLOUHÁ, Regina, et al. Dobrovolnictví a dárcovství. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 40 s.

FRIČ, Pavol. Dárcovství a dobrovolnictví v České republice. Praha : AGNES a NROS, 2001. 115 s. ISBN 80-902633-7-2.

Ja nie som dobrovoľník! Ja to robím len tak... KRÁLIKOVÁ, Nadežda (zost.) Bratislava : IUVENTA, 2006, ISBN 80-8072-054-1.

KOLEKTIV, Autorů, et al. Dobrovolníci v neziskových organizacích. Praha : Informační centrum neziskových organizací, o.p.s., 2001. 24 s. ISBN 80-86423-05-0.

MYDLÍKOVÁ, E. a kol. 2002. Dobrovoľníctvo na Slovensku alebo čo si počať s dobrovoľníkom. Bratislava: ASSP, ISBN 80-968713-0-7.

OCHMANOVÁ, M. – JORDAN, P. 1997. Dobrovolníci – cenný zdroj pomoci: Institute for Policy Studies, ISBN 1-886333-29-7.

ONDRUŠEK, D. 2000. Čítanka pre pokročilé neziskové organizácie. Bratislava: Centrum prevencie a riešenia konfliktov, ISBN 80-968095-3-9.

Příručka pro dobrovolníky. Klikatá 90c, Praha 5 : Občanské združení ADRA, 1997. 35 s. vydáno s podporou MVČR

TOŠNER, Jiří, SOZANSKÁ, Olga. Dobrovolníci a metodika práce s nimi v organizacích. Dominik Dvořák; Michal Kaplánek, Th.D., SDB. 2. vyd. Praha : Portál, s. r. o., 2006. 149 s. ISBN 80-7367-178-6.

Helcom.cz [online]. 2004 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Dobrovolníci. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.helcom.cz/download/sborniky/dobrovolnici.doc>>.

Www.dobrovolnik.cz [online]. 2006 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dobrovolník. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.dobrovolnik.cz/d_druhy.shtml>.

Www.dcul.cz [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.dcul.cz/stranky/dobrovolnik.htm>>.

E-cvns.cz [online]. 2009 [cit. 2010-06-25]. Konference Pardubice. Dostupné z WWW: <http://www.e-cvns.cz/soubory/Konference_Pardubice_Hladka.pdf>.

Dobrovoln%C3%ADk In Wikipedia : the free encyclopedia [online]. St. Petersburg (Florida) : Wikipedia Foundation, , [cit. 2010-03-16]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://cs.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dobrovoln%C3%ADk>>.

Portal [online]. 2005 [cit. 2010-03-18]. Dostupné z WWW: <<http://www.portal.cz/scripts/detail.php?id=2982>>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes: student time load:

Notes: student time load 90 hours

Preparation of the projects: 75 hours

Portfolio preparation: 15 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-301	Course name: Education Excursion 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Student will present a presentation during an educational excursion. After the excursion, they will write a final report of the excursion that will include general information on the visited places and their historical importance. a) continuous assessment: Presentation during an excursion: 30 points b) final assessment: Final report: 70 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to search and write relevant information from the area of archaeology, history, historical geography and history of art related to the places visited during excursions. After the excursion, they will write a final report of the excursion that will include general information on the visited places and their historical importance.	
Brief outline of the course: Visit of the significant places related to the history of Slovakia -- museums and galleries. Visit of offices that implement historical or archaeological research. Current programme of excursions will be published during semester.	
Recommended literature: depends on the thematic and geographic focus of excursions	
Language of instruction: Slovak	
Notes: student time load: Time load for the student: 120 hours. Excursion: 60 hours. Preparing presentation: 20 hours. Final report: 40 hours.	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
56.25	43.75	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD., PhDr. Rastislav Kožiak, PhD.			
Last changed: 17.09.2022			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-302	Course name: Education Excursion 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Student will present a presentation during an educational excursion. After the excursion, they will write a final report of the excursion that will include general information on the visited places and their historical importance. a) continuous assessment: Presentation during an excursion: 30 points b) final assessment: Final report: 70 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to search and write relevant information from the area of archaeology, history, historical geography and history of art related to the places visited during excursions. After the excursion, they will write a final report of the excursion that will include general information on the visited places and their historical importance.	
Brief outline of the course: Visit of the significant places related to the history of Slovakia -- museums and galleries. Visit of offices that implement historical or archaeological research. Current programme of excursions will be published during semester.	
Recommended literature: depends on the thematic and geographic focus of excursions	
Language of instruction: Slovak	
Notes: student time load: Time load for the student: 120 hours. Excursion: 60 hours. Preparing presentation: 20 hours. Final report: 40 hours.	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD., PhDr. Rastislav Kožiak, PhD.			
Last changed: 17.09.2022			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-eko-22	Course name: Effective Communication
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Written test in 7th week of education – max 40 points, min 25 points; b) final assessment: Written exam - max 60 points, min 40 points. To successfully pass the subject student needs at least 65 % of points from both of the exams.	
Learning objectives: Student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. remembers models of language behavior and principles of effective communication; 2. is aware of relation between verbal and nonverbal communication in communication strategy by acquiring communicational aims and fulfilling goals; 3. is able to logically and adequately present information and base relevancy and adequacy nonverbal signals during communication; 4. is able to apply conversational maxims and maxims of politeness in simulated and real communicational situations; 5. is competent to adequately and appropriately use nonverbal agents in effective communication, gains skills to identify its function and meaning in specific communicational situations (deciding, belief, conflicts and other). 	
Brief outline of the course: Terms, models, schemes. Language code, coding, decoding, denotation and connotation. Communicational spheres, communicational situations. Communicational noise, communicational barriers and problems in communication, communicational bad habits. Communicational functions. Conversational maxims and maxims of politeness. Principles of effective communication. Hearing. Questions. Answers. Feedback and assessment. Culture of language expression. Basic oral expression. Functions of nonverbal agents in communication. Gender specifics and intercultural differences. Phonics. Visionics. Mimics. Gestics. Haptic. Posture. Kinetics. Proxemics (territoriality). Colorics. Graphics. Netiquette. Olfactorics.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ADAIR, J.: Efektivní komunikace. Praha: Alfa Publishing, 2004. 2. ŠKVARENINOVÁ, O.: Rečová komunikácia, Trnava : UCM, 2014 	

3. PEASE A. - PEASE, B.: Veľká kniha reči tela. Ako čítať myšlienky podľa gest. Bratislava : Ikar, 2010.
4. HIERHOLD, E. Rétorika a prezentace. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2005.
5. KLINCKOVÁ, J. Verbálna komunikácia z pohľadu lingvist(i)ky. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2008.
6. KLINCKOVÁ, J. Neverbálna komunikácia alebo komunikujeme nielen slovami. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
7. LEWIS, D. Tajná reč tela. Praha : Victoria Publishing, 1995.
8. PETERS-KUEHLINGER, G. – FRIEDEL, J. Komunikační a jiné „měkké“ dovednosti. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2007.
9. SCHARLAU/ová, Ch. Trénink úspěšné komunikace. Praha: Grada Publishing, 2010.
10. ĎURIGOVÁ, Natália. Medzikultúrna komunikácia. Aktuálne problémy a možnosti riešenia. Acta Culturologica, zv. č. 14, FF UK Bratislava. 2004.
11. HOFSTEDE, G. - HOFSTEDE, G. J.: Kultury a organizace. Software lidské mysli. Praha : Linde, 2006.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

90 hrs, of that:

Combined study (L, S, K): 26 hrs

Self-study: 26 hrs

Preparation for written exam: 38 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 182

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.3	21.98	15.38	3.85	3.3	2.2	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Anita Hut'ková, PhD.

Last changed: 08.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajmL-316	Course name: English Language B2 for FF UMB Students
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: This elective course is intended for students of sports educology, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). a) continuous assessment: Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% b) final assessment: Final test: 60%	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres; 2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) 3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level; 4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level; 6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passions and fashions 2. No fear! 3. It depends how you look at it 4. All things high tech 5. Seeing is believing 	

6. Telling it how it is							
Recommended literature: SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
Language of instruction: English							
Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 67							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
38.81	19.4	13.43	8.96	16.42	0.0	2.99	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 11.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajmZ-317	Course name: English Language B2 for FF UMB Students
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: This elective course is intended for students of sports educology, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). a) continuous assessment: Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% b) final assessment: Final test: 60%	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres; 2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) 3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level; 4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level; 6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Passions and fashions 2. No fear! 3. It depends how you look at it 4. All things high tech 5. Seeing is believing 	

6. Telling it how it is							
Recommended literature: SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
Language of instruction: English, Slovak							
Notes:student time load: Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 80							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
10.0	10.0	7.5	12.5	16.25	25.0	18.75	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., Natalia Kovalchuk, PhD., Mgr. Richard Gramanich Štromajer, M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 03.05.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajzak-101	Course name: English Language C1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of the semester, students will take a written test on continuous knowledge, During the examination period they will take a final written test. Credits will not be assigned to the student who acquires less than 65% for continuous and the final written test. Students have one chance to retake the continuous and final written test composed of the entire curriculum. The course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%).. Credits are also assigned to those students who acquire at least 700 points (level C1) for the test of the TOEIC (Test of English for International Communication) international English language certificate. a) continuous assessment: Preliminary written test b) final assessment: Final written test A short (3 SP) essay	
Learning objectives: Student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. to understand important information in English discourses and be able to speak fluently in ordinary communicative situations in working and private fields (travelling, spare time, establishing relations, email communication, etc.); 2. to use basic English language skills and strategies (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension) at the C1 level; 3. to use acquired knowledge concerning the differences between formal and informal writing in their own texts in English at the C1 level; 4. to identify elements of a scientific style in written expressions at the C1 level; 5. to translate technical texts from/to English language at the C1; 6. to use summarising techniques for important data. 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: 1. Introduction, a grammar entrance quiz 2. Listening comprehension exercise (It's Magic / New Car from Cambridge Proficiency Exam CD) 3. Unit 5 (from Gateway B2+, selected pages)	

4. Reading comprehension exercise (Chris Reed: The Rage of Rambo) + discussion
5. Listening comprehension exercise (Katie Melua Interview_Aftenshowet) + discussion
6. Reading comprehension exercise (J. Hudaish: Foreword) + discussion
7. Listening comprehension exercise (Granta Interview with Paul Auster) + discussion
8. Vocabulary stop-and-check test 1
9. Listening comprehension exercise (John Lennon Shot BBC NEWS 1980) + discussion
10. Reading comprehension exercise (How Porn Affects the Brain Like a Drug) + discussion
11. Listening comprehension exercise (TIME's interview with Woody Allen) + discussion
12. Reading comprehension exercise (Woody Allen: The Kugelmass Episode) + discussion, the rest for HW
13. Vocabulary stop-and-check test 2

Recommended literature:

COTTON, D. - FALVEY, D. - KENT, S. 2010. Language Leader Advanced Coursebook and CD-ROM. Harlow: Pearson Education Limited. 2010. 192 p. ISBN 978-1-4082-3693-2
 KEMPTON, G. Language Leader Advanced Workbook. 2010. 112 p. ISBN 978-1408236925

Language of instruction:

English C1

Notes: student time load:

90 hrs., including:
 combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26
 self-study: 64

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 51

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
39.22	23.53	17.65	3.92	5.88	9.8	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Michael Eliot Dove

Last changed: 31.08.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajsL-121	Course name: English Lexicology
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the final evaluation is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points for meeting the specified conditions. The student has the right to one corrective term of the written test. a) continuous assessment: Participation during the lecture and seminar classes of teaching with emphasis on homework done. b) final assessment: Passing the final written exam at least 65%.	
Learning objectives: The academic course includes the latest knowledge of lexical semantics and lexical morphology with regard to application in English oral communication with emphasis on the specifics of English vocabulary, such as the acquisition and practical use of phrasal verbs in simulating specific communication situations. The aim of education is also the acquisition, identification and application of word-formation processes in a foreign language.	
Brief outline of the course: Lexical semantics (lexical meaning, nature of language, semiotic triangle, paradigmatic relations) and word formation (derivation, composition, abbreviation, etc.). Understanding and mastering the classification of a specific vocabulary of phrasal verbs. Acquisition and application of the register of selected phrasal verbs. Ability to identify and apply specific word-formation processes in modern English.	
Recommended literature: 1. JESENSKÁ, P. – ŠTULAJEROVÁ, A. 2013. Selected Chapters on English Lexical Semantics. Banská Bystrica: UMB in Banská Bystrica, 2013. 2. JESENSKÁ, P. 2015. Selected Topics on English Word-Formation. Banská Bystrica: Belianum in Banská Bystrica, 2015. 3. JESENSKÁ, P. 2019. English Vocabulary Stratification. Banská Bystrica: Belianum in Banská Bystrica, 2019. Available online: https://publikacie.umb.sk/humanitne-vedy/cudzie-jazyky/english-vocabulary-stratification.html 4. BÖHMEROVÁ, A. 2010. Blending as Lexical Amalgamation and Its Onomatological and Lexicographical Status in English and Slovak. Bratislava: ŠEVT, a.s., 2010	

5. ŠTEKAUER, P. 1996. A Theory of Conversion in English. Frankfurt am Main, Berlin, Bern, New York, Wien: Peter Lang, 1996.
6. PLAG, I. 2009. Word-Formation in English. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2009.
7. KATAMBA, F. 1995. English Words. New York: Routledge, 1995.
8. BAUER, L. 1991. English Word-formation. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991.
9. CRUSE, D.A. 1991. Lexical Semantics. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991.
10. Plato. 360 BC Cratylus (angl. preklad B. Jowett) – available online [http:// classics.mit.edu/Plato/cratylus.html](http://classics.mit.edu/Plato/cratylus.html) (cit. 05/03/2014)

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English

Notes:student time load:

120 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S, K): 26

Self-study, including home preparation for teaching and preparation for the final examination:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Petra Jesenská, PhD.

Last changed: 03.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-113	Course name: English Literature 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment in the seminars in the form of assessed activities: min. 0-max. 20 points. b) final assessment: oral exam: 0-80 points (a short written test is a requirement to take the final oral exam) Maximum number of points: 100. Course assessment corresponds to standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
Learning objectives: Students: 1. On the basis of acquired knowledge will be able to search, process and analyse a primary literary text as well as a secondary critical literary text in both Slovak and a foreign language; 2. Will acquire and actively use adequate and relevant vocabulary connected with literary studies as well as with related social sciences (e.g. history, political science, sociology, etc.); 3. Will understand the principles, contexts and mutual relations between English and European/Worldwide literary texts, movements and styles of the 16th-20th centuries; 4. Will apply scientific research methods (data collecting, hypothesis formulation, analysis, synthesis, approval and disapproval of hypothesis) in the field of literary studies; 5. Will apply critical analysis in the assessment of chosen social and political events depicted in analysed literary works; 6. Will acquire the ability to debate in a foreign language.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to English literature periods of literary movements. Development of literature in the territory of England and the context of Old English and Middle English period. Humanism, Restoration and Renaissance. The Enlightenment and Classicism. Neo-Classical prose. Development of the novel. Pre-romanticism. Romanticism – 1st and 2nd generation of English Romanticists.	
Recommended literature: Recommended reading: 1. JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. 2015 (Reedícia 2017). A Compendium of English Literature. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 201 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1004-4. 2. CUDDON, J. 1999. Dictionary of Literary Terms and Literary Theory. London : Penguin, 1999. 3. EAGLETON, T. 1983. Literary Theory. Minneapolis : University of Minnesota, 1983.	

4. FORD, B. 1983. The New Pelican Guide to English Literature 1-7. London : Penguin Books, 1983.
5. GREENBLATT, S., ABRAMS, M. H. et al., 2006. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume 1, New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 2904 s. ISBN 978-0-393-92531-9.
6. GREENBLATT, S., ABRAMS, M. H. et al., 2006. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume 2, New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 2877 s. ISBN 978-0-393-92532-6.
7. BAŠTÍN, Š. – OLEXA, J. – STUDENÁ, Z. 1993. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava : Obzor, 1993.
8. NUNNING, A. (ed.) 2006. Lexikon teorie literatury a kultury. Brno : Host, 2006.
9. PICKARD, S. 2005. Britská civilizácia. Bratislava : SPN, 2005.
10. STRÍBRNÝ, Z. 1987. Dějiny anglické literatury a kultury 1, 2. Praha : Academia, 1987.

Language of instruction:

English

Notes: student time load:

120 hrs., including:

combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 30

self-study: 90

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 304

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
23.03	22.37	18.42	7.57	7.89	12.5	8.22	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD., PhDr. Martin Kubaš, PhD.

Last changed: 15.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-214	Course name: English Literature 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Oral exam: 100 points, the student must score at least 65 points.	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To acquire basic knowledge about the first steps of English literature and the historical background of its creation; 2. Familiarise him/herself with works such as Beowulf, Caedmon's Hymn, The Dream of the Rood, Canterbury Tales, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight etc.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction, instruction (from Beowulf to Christopher Marlowe (from the 8th century up to 1593) I. Theoretical part: What is English literature, historical background First traces of literature/Beowulf/Caedmon's Hymn/Normans in England/Middle English poems/ Geoffrey Chaucer – (c. 1343 - 1400), Christopher Marlowe – a documentary II. Practical part: History of English (Documentary + Beowulf (An extract from The Norton Anthology – introduction + first 85 lines) The Dream of the Rood, Bede and Caedmon's Hymn (from The Norton Anthology) Geoffrey Chaucer – The Canterbury Tales – The Prologue + The Miller's Tale (Modern English translation).	
Recommended literature: Odporúčaná literatúra: 1. BAŠTÍN, Š., OLEXA, J., STUDENÁ, Z., Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava: Obzor, 1993, ISBN 80-215-0253-3. 2. BURGESS, A. English literature. Harlow : Longman Group Ltd. 1974, ISBN 0-582-55224-9. 3. CHAUCER, G. The Canterbury Tales. (Translated into modern English by Nevill Coghill): London : Penguin Books, 1977, ISBN 0-14-044022-4. (Full text of The Canterbury Tales + its Modern English version found on the website: Strana: 2 http://www.librarius.com/cantales.htm) 4. GREENBLATT, S., ABRAMS, M. H. et al., 2006. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume 1, New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 2904 s. ISBN 978-0-393-92531-9.	

5. GREENBLATT, S., ABRAMS, M. H. et al., 2006. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume 2, New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 2877 s. ISBN 978-0-393-92532-6.
6. HEANEY, S. Beowulf. A new verse translation. Bilingual edition. London : Faber and Faber, 2000, ISBN 978-0-571-23041-9.
7. Sir Gawain and the Green Knight. Oxford: Oxford World's Classics. 2008. ISBN 978-0-19-954016-7.

Language of instruction:

English

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs., including:

combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 30

self-study: 120

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
8.33	33.33	16.67	8.33	8.33	25.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD., PhDr. Martin Kubuš, PhD.

Last changed: 15.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-112	Course name: English Morphology
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will take a written test containing different assignments in which they will apply theoretical knowledge after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the ongoing and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The student has the right to resit the written test once and at the same time to resit the final written exam once. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%) b) final assessment: Final written test	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To use topical terminology and correct grammatical forms and justify their use according to the acquired theory in the English language. 2. To analyze morphological phenomena in the English text and use the appropriate classification of particular word classes. 3. To apply gained theoretical knowledge in oral and written practice, to demonstrate their appropriate use. 4. To evaluate which morphological structures have to be used in the particular English context. 5. To evaluate the morphological differences of two different language systems (English and Slovak) based on the comparison. 6. To create the system of grammatical categories in the English language. 	
Brief outline of the course: An introduction to morphology, basic terms – morphemes – bound and free, the derivational and inflectional morphemes, word analysis. Word classes and conversion. Nouns – classification and grammatical categories (countability, expression of number, gender and grammatical case), determiners and pronouns. Adjectives and adverbs – their classification and comparison. Verbs, their characteristics and classification. Auxiliary verbs. Modal verbs. Grammatical categories (tense, aspect, voice, mood). Expression of future. Nonfinite verb forms and their usage	
Recommended literature:	

1. CARTER, R. – MCCARTHY, M. 2006. Cambridge Grammar of English. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2006.
2. HARDOŠOVÁ, M. 2009. Practical English Morphology. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, 2009.
3. Elektronická príručka E-Morphology v Moodle. <https://lms.umb.sk/login/index.php>
4. HEWINGS, M. 2004. Advanced Grammar in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.
5. HAIS, K. 2006. Anglická gramatika, Bratislava, SPN – Mladé letá 2006.
6. LEECH, G. 2009. An A - Z of English Grammar and Usage, Longman, 2009.
7. SWAN, M. 2005. Practical English Usage, Oxford University Press, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2005.
8. PETERS, S. - GRÁF, T. 1999. Cvičebnica anglickej gramatiky, Polyglot, 1999.

Language of instruction:

Slovak B2. English B2

Notes: student time load:

Student workload

Combined study: 39 hrs

Self-study: 30 hrs

Preparation for class: 60 hrs

Preparation for the final test: 31 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 308

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
10.06	14.29	22.73	17.86	25.0	2.92	7.14	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Vinczeová, PhD.

Last changed: 22.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-213	Course name: English Stylistics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students write one continuous assessment test and elaborate stylistic analysis of an English text. At the end of the semester students write final test. Student will not get credits if s/he scores less than 10 points for the stylistic analysis of the text and less than 25 points for the final test. Student can re-sit the exam once. This exam will cover study material from the whole semester. Final assessment is realised according to the standard criteria: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). The minimum number of points for obtaining credits is 65 points out of 100. Continuous assessment: Test: 0-30 points Stylistic analysis of the text: 0-30 points a) continuous assessment: written test: 0 - 50 points b) final assessment: final test: 0 - 20 points stylistic analysis of a text. 0 - 30 points	
Learning objectives: Student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. identifies phonetic, phonological, lexical and syntactical expressive means and stylistic devices in various kinds of texts; 2. is able to classify identified stylistically significant features in the text into categories; 3. is able to determine to which functional language style particular text belongs to and identifies style forming devices in it; 4. applies theoretical knowledge from stylistics at the process of creative writing with regards to coherence and cohesion of the text, as well as its aesthetic peculiarities; 5. translates all kinds of texts stylistically adequately from/to the English language; 6. analyses stylistic adequacy of used expressive means in various artistic and advertising texts, evaluates stylistic adequacy of translation of literary, as well as non-literary texts. 7. creates texts of various genres in selected functional styles of English. 	
Brief outline of the course:	

1. Introducing stylistics, style and stylistic devices, levels of stylistic analysis; 2. Stylistic devices on the phonetic-phonological level and their translation into Slovak; 3. Stylistic devices on the syntactical level and their translation into Slovak; grammar versus style and genre; 4. Stylistic devices on the lexical level and their translation into Slovak; 5. Stylistic classification of the English vocabulary and its translation peculiarities; 6. Text and discourse, cohesion and cohesive devices, coherent models; stylistic analysis of the text; 7. Spoken and written language – a stylistic approach; 8. Literary style and its translation peculiarities; 9. Colloquial style and its translation peculiarities; 10. Journalistic style – the language of newspapers; 11. The language of press advertisements; 12. Scientific and technical style and its translation peculiarities; 13. The style of official documents and its translation peculiarities							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction: English Language - level C1							
Notes:student time load: Time load: 150 hours combined study (P, S): 26 self-study: 30 preparation for the written test: 27 preparation for the stylistic analysis of the text: 27 preparation for the final test: 40							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 46							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
30.43	13.04	8.7	17.39	21.74	4.35	4.35	0.0
Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Petra Jesenská, PhD., PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD.							
Last changed: 30.03.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-114	Course name: English Syntax
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final written exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The student has the right to one resit of the written test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%) b) final assessment: Final written test.	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To analyse sentence structure, types of sentence, the clause and the phrase, sentence constructions as well as grammatical and semantic units with communicative function of the English language 2. To use all gained knowledge in the sphere of translation and interpreting or during teacher's practice and to analyse links between words in a sentence and to create correct sentence constructions as well as correct word order. 3. To identify components of constructions, e.g. sentence elements in selected types of texts 4. To recognise types of sentence (the simple sentence, the compound sentence, the complex sentence) 5. To analyse modal and emotional aspect of sentence	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to study of English syntax. Terminology. Form and function. Speech acts. The sentence, the clause, the phrase. The simple sentence, sentence elements. Basic simple sentence patterns. Kinds of simple sentence. Concord. Coordination and subordination. The compound sentence. The complex sentence (noun clause, relative clauses, adverbial clauses). Final written test.	
Recommended literature: HRNČÍŘ, Arnošt, SLATINSKÁ Anna. 2021. Selected chapters from practical English syntax - student's book. 2. vyd. - Banská Bystrica : Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2021. - 126 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1898-9. RAFAJLOVIČOVÁ, Rita. 2012. The English Sentence. Prešov : FF Prešovskej univerzity, 157 s. ISBN 978-80-555-0577-0.	

RAFAJLOVIČOVÁ, Rita. 2013. Subordination in Different Text Types- 1. vyd. - Prešov: Filozofická Fakulta Prešovskej univerzity v Prešove, 2013. - 241 s. - Acta Facultatis Philosophicae Universitatis Prešovensis.

RAFAJLOVIČOVÁ, Rita. 2003. A Survey of the English SYNTAX, FHPV PU Prešov 2003, 164 s., ISBN 80-8068-172-4

RAFAJLOVIČOVÁ, Rita. 2012. English Syntax, Vysokoškolská učebnica, Prešovská tlačiareň, Prešov 2012, ISBN 978-80-970862-0-6

VERSPoor, Marjolijn – SAUTER, Kim. 2000. English Sentence Analysis. Amsterdam : John Benjamins Publishing co., 245 s. ISBN 9781556196614.

VINCE, Michael. Advanced Language Practice. Oxford : Heinemann, 1994. ISBN 0 435 24125 7.

VINCE, Michael. 2003. Language Practice with key. Turin: Macmillan, 326 s. ISBN 1-405-00762-1.

VERSPoor, Marjolijn – SAUTER, Kim. 2000. English Sentence Analysis. Amsterdam : John Benjamins Publishing co., 245 s. ISBN 9781556196614.

Language of instruction:

Slovak B2, English B1

Notes: student time load:

120 hours:

Combined classes: 26

Practising selected chapters from English Syntax: 30

Elaboration of assigned tasks: 34

Self-study, preparation for the final written test: 30

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 332

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
46.69	17.77	16.27	8.13	7.53	3.01	0.6	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD.

Last changed: 12.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-318	Course name: English for Students of English and American Studies 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of the semester students will take a written test (50%) as part of the continuous assessment. At the end of the semester they will take a final written exam (50%). The assessment is carried out according to the ECTS grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits will be assigned to those students who by fulfilling the stated conditions gain at least 65%. a) continuous assessment: midterm test: 0-50 points b) final assessment: final written test: 0-50 points	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To identify relevant vocabulary in the text and during listening 2. To define mutual connections within the text 3. To apply study materials to real life 4. To determine the level of the text according to language and content difficulty 5. To critically assess ideas within the text and present his/her own arguments 6. To confront his/her own acquired knowledge with the read or heard text.	
Brief outline of the course: The course primarily focuses on the improvement of language means (vocabulary, grammar, pronunciation) and receptive language skills (reading and listening comprehension) in the English at the B2 level.	
Recommended literature: Beglar, David - Murray, Neil - Rost, Michael: Contemporary Topics 3. Academic Listening and Note-taking Skills. NY: Person Education, 2009. ISBN: 978-0-13-234523-1 https://learnenglish.britishcouncil.org/skills/listening https://learnenglish.britishcouncil.org/skills/reading	
Language of instruction: English B2	
Notes: student time load: Student workload of 90 hrs., consisting of: seminars: 13 hrs., preparation for the continuous assessment test: 30 hrs. self-study: 17 hrs. preparation for the final written test: 30 hrs.	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 30							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
10.0	6.67	23.33	23.33	26.67	6.67	3.33	0.0
Instructor: Natalia Kovalchuk, PhD.							
Last changed: 31.05.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-319	Course name: English for Students of English and American Studies 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In accordance with the classification system, the student can collect the total of 100 points. Credits are assigned and the course is successfully completed if the student collects at least 65 points. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in seminar: 40 p. b) final assessment: Oral examination: 30 p. Argumentative essay: 30 p.	
Learning objectives: The student is capable of reading and listening comprehension in English on the C1 level. They can write an argumentative essay and participate in a discussion on the C1 level.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. reading comprehension 2. listening comprehension 3. discussion 4. writing (argumentative essay) 5. grammar	
Recommended literature: Hewings, Martin. English Grammar in Use Advanced. Cambridge University Press, 2013. ROACH, Peter. English Phonetics and Phonology. A Practical Course. Cambridge University Press, 4th edition, 2009 ŠTULAJTEROVÁ, A. – JESENSKÁ, P. 2013. English Stylistics. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela Elektronická príručka E-Morphology v Moodle. https://lms.umb.sk/login/index.php McCRAE, John - BOARDMAN, Roy. 1993. Reading Between The Lines: Integrated Language and Literature Activities. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993	
Language of instruction: English C1	
Notes:student time load:	

120 h: 60 h self-study and preparation for the seminar, 30 h writing the argumentative essay, 30 h preparation for the oral examination							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 9							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
44.44	33.33	11.11	0.0	0.0	11.11	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Marianna Bachledová, PhD.							
Last changed: 12.08.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: ESN1		Course name: Erasmus student network 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I., II.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 11			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Ing. Miroslava Knapková, PhD.			
Last changed:			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: U-1-EUŠRMČ		Course name: European Union - structure, decision-making mechanisms, membership	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Vladimír Müller, PhD., doc. PhDr. Lucia Rýsová, PhD.			
Last changed: 14.02.2024			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fpv-211		Course name: Field course abroad					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 120s Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 6							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 39							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.85	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	46.15	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. RNDr. Alfonz Gajdoš, PhD.							
Last changed: 03.02.2017							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-118		Course name: Field course in zoology	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 3			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. RNDr. Peter Bitušík, PhD.			
Last changed: 28.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-133		Course name: Financial literacy	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Ing. Janka Crmanová			
Last changed: 28.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-210		Course name: First Aid Basics	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 114			
abs	n	p	v
95.61	4.39	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 22.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-zfj-003	Course name: French Basics
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student participates in oral activities (10%). He passes a written French language test (questions based on audio document, written questions) (30%). After at the end of the semester, he passes a written final test in French language (questions based on audio document, written questions) and from the basics of French culture in Slovak language (60%). The student has the right to one remedial written final test. Maximum total number points obtained for the continuous and final assessment is 100. The assessment is carried out according to classification scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65 %). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65 of the specified conditions 100 points. a) continuous assessment: participation in oral activities (10%) written test of the French language (30%) b) final assessment: written final test on the French language and on French realities (60%)	
Learning objectives: The student 1. is able to tell basic information about himself and his immediate surroundings 2. is able to react in basic situations (greeting, thanking, introducing yourself, expressing yourself taste) 3. understands audio and written basic information (announcements, basic conversation) 4. has basic knowledge of French culture	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Acquaintance with the French language, with greetings, the alphabet and polite words. 2. Introducing yourself and family members. 3. Names of states and nationalities. 4. Numbers. 5. Activities in free time 6. Main geographical data about France 7. Customs and celebrations in France during the year 8. The most important personalities from the history and culture of France	
Recommended literature: 1. Grand-Clément, O. 2000. Co dělat co říkat? Savoir-vivre français aneb umět žít s Francouzi. Plzeň: Fraus	

2. Mérieux, R. - Loiseau, Y. 2008. Latitudes A1-A2. Paris : Didier
3. Pravda, M. - Pravdová, M. 2006. Francúzština pre samoukov. Bratislava: SPN 4. Štorcel, T. 2007. Francúzska konverzácia. Bratislava: Príroda
4. Štorcel, T. 2007. Francúzska konverzácia. Bratislava: Príroda
5. Pecníková, J. - Ráčková, L. 2023. Základy francúzštiny. Guide de survie dans les pays francophones. Banská Bystrica: Belianum. (dostupné v <https://repo.umb.sk/>)

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S, K): 26 self-study: 14

preparation for regular activities: 10

preparation for the continuous written test: 20

preparation for the final written test: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 79

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
49.37	16.46	15.19	3.8	10.13	5.06	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD., Mgr. Lucia Ráčková, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept

Last changed: 06.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-fj-001		Course name: French Language 2					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) b) final assessment: final exam (0-80 points)							
Learning objectives: The student 1. uses basic language skills in French, 2. is able to talk about his interests and his plans for the future. 3. can write an e-mail asking for something. 4. can talk about events that took place in the past.							
Brief outline of the course: 1. 1. Understand interests and preferences based on recordings and then be able to talk about yours. 2. Weekend plans. 3. Description of the house/apartment and its equipment. 4. Gastronomy in France and Slovakia. 5. Tense of irregular verbs. 6. Free time.							
Recommended literature: LOISEAU, Y. - MERIEUX, R. 2009. Latitudes 1. Paris: Didier Pecníková, J. - Ráčková, L. 2023. Základy francúzštiny. Belianum, BB.							
Language of instruction: French A1							
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept							

Last changed: 14.09.2023
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-109	Course name: General History 1492 - 1918
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Attending of contact lessons and the passing of the final assessment, which means a final written test (0-40 points) and final oral exam (0-60 points). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). b) final assessment: Final assessment consists of written exam (0-40 points) and oral exam (0-60 points).	
Learning objectives: Students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Be able to appropriately use specialized literature, publications of sources, encyclopaedic sources and search information 2. Orient themselves in the chronological and thematic classification of modern history, conceptual apparatus, developing processes and characteristic distinctiveness of the modern history period (19th century) 3. Be able to evaluate and consider the particular historiography from the point of view of basic problems 4. Apply the basics of a historian's work to the ability of historical analysis, synthesis and interpretation of historical problems and connections. 	
Brief outline of the course: Humanism and Renaissance. Overseas passages and geographical discoveries. Reformation in Germany, Switzerland, France and England; counterreformation. Causes, progress and results of the 30-year War. The English Revolution (1640-1660). France during the reign of Ludwig XIV. Russia during the reign of Peter I and Catherine II. The Habsburg monarchy in the 18th century and its conflicts with Turkey and Prussia, the American Revolution and the formation of the USA. The Age of Enlightenment, enlightened absolutism. The Scientific and Industrial Revolution. The Great French Revolution. The Napoleonic Era – the Congress of Vienna. The revolutionary period in Europe (1815-1848/49). Stream of thoughts and European society in the first half of the 19th century. Victorian Era in Britain. Unification of Germany and Italy. France between empire and republic. The Russian Empire and the USA in the 19th century. European society in the second half of the 19th century. The Eastern question. Imperialism, colonial invasions, international crisis	

(the end of the 19th century – the beginning of 20th century). The Russian Revolutions (1905 – 1917). The First World War.

Recommended literature:

1. HROCH, M. a kol.: Encyklopedie dějin novověku 1492–1815. Praha 2005; 2. SKŘIVAN, A., DRŠKA, V., STELLNER, F.: Kapitoly z dějin evropské politiky do roku 1648. Praha 1995; 3. SKŘIVAN, A., DRŠKA, V., STELLNER, F.: Kapitoly z dějin mezinárodních vztahů 1648-1914. Praha 1994; 4. MACKENNEY, Richard: Evropa šestnáctého století. Praha 2001; 5. MUNCK, Thomas: Evropa sedmnáctého století, 1598–1700. Praha 2002; 6. BLACK, Jeremy: Evropa osmnáctého století. Praha 2003; 7. SKŘIVAN, A.: Evropská politika 1648 - 1914. Praha 1999; 8. JOHNSON, P.: Zrození moderní doby. Devatenácté století. Praha 1998; 9. GEISS, I.: Dějiny světa v souvislostech. Praha 1999; 10. FERRO, M.: Dějiny kolonizací. Od dobývání až po nezávislost 13. - 20. století. Praha 2007; 11. PEČENKA, M. et al.: Encyklopedie moderní historie. (3. rozšířené vydání). Praha 1999; 12. Atlas světových dějin. Praha 1999; 13. NAGY, I.: Erasmus Rotterdamský a jeho svet : úvahy o dobe, člověku a společnosti 16. storočia. Krakov 2012.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

180 hrs.; consisting of: combined study: 52 hrs; self-study – preparation for the final test: 28 hrs.; self-study – preparation for the oral exam: 100 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 78

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
42.31	25.64	23.08	2.56	0.0	3.85	2.56	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., Mgr. Patrik Kunec, PhD., doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-111	Course name: General History of 20th Century
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will attend lectures where they gain basic orientation for the individual study of the compulsory and recommended literature. After the semester completion, they will take a written final exam, in the form of a test. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points. Students have one chance to retake the final written test. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
b) final assessment: Final assessment: 100%	
Learning objectives: Students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the specifics of 20th century history 2. Learn important historical facts and connections followed from the Versailles-Washington system. 3. Deal with the comparison of totalitarian regimes in the conflict with democratism 4. Be able to individually analyze the causes of the Second World War and the Cold War outbreak 5. Understand the essence and history of anti-Semitism and Holocaust formation 6. Be able to explain the causes of national state units and subsequent process of integration in the West Europe and Soviet Bloc 7. Understand the process of the downfall of totalitarian regimes in Europe, the origin of the Arab-Israeli conflict and the rarity of development in China and Japan. 	
Brief outline of the course: General characteristic and periodization of 1918-1989. The First World War results and formation of the Versailles-Washington system. Development of economic and political international relations of the years 1924-1929. States of the Roman Bloc. Formation of Bolshevism and Fascism in the inter-war period, with regard to the development in Russia, Italy, Austria and Germany. The path to the Second World War according to the analysis of the great of powers foreign politics. Progress and results of the Second World War. The world after the Second World War (basic characteristics and periodization). Socioeconomic development and integration processes in the countries of Western and Eastern Europe after the Second World War. The formation of the third world and the movement	

of disinterest benevolence. The Arab-Israeli conflict. The crisis and downfall of the Soviet Bloc. China and Japan in the 20th century.

Recommended literature:

JOHNSON, P. 1991. Dejiny XX. století. Praha 1991. TKADLEČKOVÁ, H. 1990. Všeobecné dejiny I. (1919-1945). Bratislava 1990. PLECHANOVÁ, B. – FIDLER, J. 1997. Kapitoly z dejin mezinárodních vztahů 1941-1995. Praha 1997. NOLTE, E. 1998. Fašizmus ve své epoše. Praha 1998, 695 s. NÁLEVKA, V. 1997. Kapitoly z dějin studené války I. Praha 1997, 146 s. BRITOVŠEK, M. 1984. Stalinův thermidor, Ljubljana 1984. CHARVÁT, J. a kol. 1973. Dejiny novověku IV., Praha 1973. MENCL, V. a kol. 1990. Křižovatky 20. století. 1. vyd., Praha : Naše vojsko, 1990, 399 s. MOULIS, V. - VALENTA, J. - VYKOUKAL, J. 1991. Vznik krize a rozpad sovětského bloku v Evropě 1944 - 1989, 1. vyd, Ostrava : Amonium servis, 1991, 372 s. BRADLEY, J. 1994. Válka a mír po roce 1945. Praha 1994, 199 s. MORAVCOVÁ, D. - BĚLINA, P. - PEČENKA, M. 1994. Kapitoly z dějin mezinárodních vztahů 1914-1941. Praha 1994, 132 s. FARBAY, J. K. 1998. Dejiny Číny. Praha 1998, 644 s. NÁLEVKA, V. 2000. Světová politika ve 20. století I. a II. díl, Praha 2000, 268 s.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

Student workload: 150 hrs

Combined study (L): 39 hrs

Preparation for the written test: 111 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 83

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
20.48	24.1	22.89	15.66	13.25	1.2	2.41	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Marek Syrný, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-107		Course name: Geographical learning of Europe	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1036			
abs	n	p	v
93.34	6.66	0.0	0.0
Instructor:			
Last changed: 24.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-001	Course name: German Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: 0–40 p. Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the basic rules of German pronunciation, orthography, grammar, and vocabulary used in the basic common communication situations (A1 level).	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar focuses on learning basic orthoepic, orthographic, grammatical rules, and vocabulary on the A1 level. German language course book texts are used along with authentic texts, and grammatical and lexical exercises (printed and electronic). 1. Grammar – conjugation of auxiliary, weak, and strong verbs; modal verbs, declination of the determiners and nouns in 1st and 4th cases; personal pronouns, the negative, syntax in indicative, interrogative, and exclamatory sentences. 2. Topics: German in basic communication situations: introduction, travelling, family, housing, etc. 3. Training receptive and productive language skills – A1 level.	
Recommended literature: 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! Grundstufe I A1. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de . 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.de	

www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A1 – A2)

Language of instruction:

Slovak language

Notes: student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 56

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.93	32.14	8.93	5.36	8.93	10.71	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

Last changed: 26.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-002	Course name: German Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–40 p. 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Upon successful completion of this course, the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. masters grammar on the A1–A2 level 2. has the vocabulary to communicate in the A1–A2 level communication situations 3. can read, listen to, and write texts on the selected topics on the A1–A2 level 4. can speak on the A1–A2 level 	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on learning and training German grammar and vocabulary on the A1–A2 level. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Grammar: possessive pronouns, prepositions for the 3rd and 4th cases, adjectives, coordinating conjunctions, reflective verbs, verb „werden“; weak verbs – future tense, preterite, and perfectum. 2. Topics: daily regime, social relationships, clothes, housing, navigation in a city, hobbies 3. Development of the receptive and productive language skills through completing assignments and working with texts on the A1–A2 level. 	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de. 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 www.mein-deutschbuch.de 	

www.lingolia.de							
Language of instruction: German A1, Slovak							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 28							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
71.43	17.86	7.14	0.0	0.0	3.57	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-003	Course name: German Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A2–B1 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d A2. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku)	
Language of instruction: German A2–B1, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 3							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-004	Course name: German Language 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Active participation in seminars: 20 p. Seminar paper: 20 p. b) final assessment: oral exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A2–B1 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d A2. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A2 – B1)	
Language of instruction: German A2–B1, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.33	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-005	Course name: German Language 5
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the B1–B2 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d B1. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_b1/b1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne B1 – B2)	
Language of instruction: German B1–B2, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 4							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 21.11.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-zaknj-002	Course name: German in Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: 0–40 p., completion of exercises and assignments: 0–20 p. Final assessment: written test. 0–40 p. The final assessment involves active participation in seminars, completion of exercises and assignments, and results of the final written test. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student is familiar with grammar, can understand texts, write and speak in German (on the selected topics) on the A2–B1 level. They know the vocabulary and phrases used in the selected areas, and navigates the social reality of German-speaking countries.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on developing the language competence in the selected topics, German grammar and its application in the written and spoken forms (A2–B1 level). 1. Grammar – verb conjugation, modal verbs, noun declension, personal and possessive pronouns, future and past tenses: preterite, perfectum, passive voice 2. Topics: German in basic communication situations: work, family, housing, travelling, leisure time etc. 3. Topics: housing and travelling, sports, technology, culture, arts, nursing. 4. Training receptive and productive language skills – A2–B1 level.	
Recommended literature: 1. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H. 2008. Ideen 1, 2. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München: Hueber-Verlag. 2. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H. 2008. Ideen 1, 2. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München: Hueber-Verlag. 3. KANISOVÁ, Z. – RICHTER, M. 2005. Sprache im Alltag. Ein Konversationsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Nové prepracované vydanie, Bratislava, Remedium. 4. MACHALOVÁ, M. 2005. Praktická cvičebnica nemčiny. Bratislava, Sprint.	

5. HILPERT, S. - SCHÜMANN, A. - GOTTSTEIN-SCHRAMM, B. - KALENDER, S. – ROBERT, A. -SPECHT, F. 2008. Schritte international 1, 2. München : Hueber-Verlag.
6. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! Grundstufe I A1. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de.
7. www.mein-deutschbuch.de
8. www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm 1.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, German (A1)

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

combined studies (S, C): 26 h.

completion of assignments and exercises, self-study: 34 h. Preparation for the final written exam: 30 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
87.5	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD., Dominik Timmermann

Last changed: 25.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-GSP-513		Course name: Global Social Problems					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Peter Jusko, PhD.							
Last changed: 08.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajc-300	Course name: Global skills
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Active participation in seminars, self-study of recommended materials provided by instructor. b) final assessment: Active participation in seminars, studying relevant sources recommended by the teacher.	
Learning objectives: At the end of the Global Skills course, students will be able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - explain the importance of global skills in different domains of our wellbeing (intellectual, emotional, occupational, social, etc.), - analyse different sources aligned with different aspects of global skills, - use critical thinking and creativity when working on individual and group assignments, - give constructive feedback to their peers, - reflect on their peers' opinions and self-reflect their own learning, - develop their autonomy in learning, - incorporate global skills activities in their future jobs. 	
Brief outline of the course: Selected global skills: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communication and collaboration – the ability to use verbal and non-verbal forms of communication and to work effectively with others in order to achieve shared goals; 2. Creativity and critical thinking – generating new ideas and solutions and analysing information to form a balanced judgement; 3. Intercultural competence and citizenship – the social and interpersonal skills necessary for managing cross-cultural encounters in an appropriate way, with respect and openness to others; 4. Emotional self-regulation and wellbeing – the ability to recognize and understand one's emotions and the awareness of positive physical and mental health practices; 5. Digital literacies – individual technological skills necessary for working with digital communication channels. 	
Recommended literature: SLATINSKÁ, A. 2022. Introduction To Selected Global Skills And Exploration Of Culture In EFL Context As Part Of Trainee Teachers' Professional Development: Textbook for Trainee Teachers of English and other Courses, Banská Bystrica: Belianum. ISBN: 978-80-557-2018-0	

CAROL, R. 2022. How to Develop Global Skills. [2022-11-07]. Available at: <https://www.macmillanenglish.com/se/training-events/events-webinars/event/how-to-develop-global-skills-with-pre-school-children>

CHONG SUAN, CH. 2021. Successful International Communication. Pavilion. 176 p. ISBN 978-1-912755-13-4

HANESOVÁ, D. 2014. From Learning Facts to Learning to Think. Banská Bystrica: Pedagogická fakulta UMB. 95 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0655-9

MERCER, S. et al. 2019. Creating Empowered 21st Century Citizens. Available at: <https://elt.oup.com/feature/global/expert/global-skills?cc=sk&se>

Language of instruction:

English B2-C1

Notes: student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 26

abs	n	p	v
57.69	42.31	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD.

Last changed: 24.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-212	Course name: Grammar Seminar
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will create a PPT presentation on a given topic to demonstrate their knowledge of the grammatical issues in theory and practice. The students will take the final written test after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The student has the right to one resit of the written test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%) b) final assessment: Written test	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To use grammatical forms and structures of different tenses in English language in a correct way as well as modal verbs with different functions and to give reasons for their use. 2. To explain and use the passive voice, indirect speech, relative and adverbial clauses. 3. To apply the gained knowledge and skills in practical oral and written form. 4. To examine and analyse different types of determiners, pronouns and prepositions in English context. 5. To analyse grammatical differences of two different language systems (English and Slovak one). 6. To express a complex opinion on the topic of functional grammatical rules of the English language. 	
Brief outline of the course: Present and past tenses in simple and complex form. Different ways of expressing future. Passive constructions and their translation. Finite and non-finite constructions. Indirect speech, backshift, adverbs of time. Relative clauses and their functions in the main clause. Adverbial clauses of different types and their function in the main clause.	

The use of determiners, pronouns and prepositions.							
Recommended literature: 1. Advanced Grammar in Use - Martin Hewings, Cambridge, 2013. ISBN 9781107699892 2. RAYMOND MURPHY - English Grammar in Use, third edition, Cambridge, 2006. ISBN 0-521-53289-2							
Language of instruction: English B2							
Notes:student time load: Student workload: 150 hrs. Seminar course: 26 hrs. Practice of grammatical features and phenomena: 30 hrs. Study for the final written test: 44 hrs. PPT presentation: 50 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 129							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
79.07	10.85	3.1	0.78	0.78	5.43	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Barbora Vinczeová, PhD.							
Last changed: 11.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-107	Course name: History of Europe until 1492
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students are entitled to one resit. b) final assessment: written test: 40 points oral exam: 60 points	
Learning objectives: The students will be able: 1. To adequately use professional literature and source publications. 2. To orient themselves in both the chronological and thematic classification of the mediaeval history of Europe 3. To assess and evaluate the basic problems of mediaeval historiography 4. To apply the acquired factual and interpretation knowledge in the written test and oral exam	
Brief outline of the course: Fall of the Western Roman Empire. The Migration Period. Byzantine Empire: continuity, transformation and new development lines of the (eastern)Roman Empire. The Ottonian dynasty and the “Renovatio imperii” programme. Formation of the medieval political and cultural outlines in the Slavonic area. Medieval society, its structures and transformations. Mediaeval Christianity. Culture and education in the Middle Ages. Western Europe from feudal disintegration to centralized monarchies.	
Recommended literature: 1. Atlas svetových dejín I. : Pravek-stredovek. Harmanec : VKÚ, 1996. 2. DANIŠ, M.: Východná Európa v stredoveku. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010. 3. DRŠKA, V., SKŘIVAN, A., STELLNER, F.: Kapitoly z dějin evropské politiky do roku 1648. Praha : I.S.E., 1995. 4. HURBANIČ, M.: Stredoveký Balkán : Kapitoly z politických, sociálnych a hospodárskych dejín juhovýchodnej Európy v 6. - 15. storočí. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010. 5. LE GOFF, J.: Kultura středověké Evropy. Praha : Odeon, 1991. 6. LE GOFF, J. - SCHMITT, J.-C.: Encyklopedie středověku. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1999. 7. MATTHEW, D.: Svět středověké Evropy : Kulturní atlas. Praha : Knížní klub, 1996.	

8. MÚCSKA, V. – DANIŠ, M – ŠEVČÍKOVÁ, Z.: Dejiny Európskeho stredoveku. I. Raný stredovek. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006.
9. Rehole a kláštory v stredoveku. Eds. R. Kožiak, V. Múcska. Bratislava : Chronos, 2002.
10. SEIBT, F.: Lesk a bída stredoveku. Praha : Mladá fronta, 2000.
11. Středověký člověk a jeho svět. Ed. J. Le Goff. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1999.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs, of which:

lectures: 39 hrs

final written test preparation: 51 hrs

final oral exam preparation: 60 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 141

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
19.15	29.08	29.08	12.77	3.55	6.38	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Rastislav Kožiak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-210	Course name: History of Great Britain
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The overall assessment of the course is made up of the following assessed tasks: 1. TEST I (50 points), 2. TEST II (50 points). In addition to above mentioned tasks, students can be awarded points for active participation in class discussions (3 points per seminar) as well as penal points for non-attendance of more than two seminars (-3 points per class). Test I is a mid-term test written in week 7 or 8 and Test II after the end of classes (during exam time). The tests are based on the lectures, weekly reading assignments and topics discussed in seminars. Attendance at seminars is compulsory.	
Learning objectives: Its chief objective is to give students a general overview of the most important periods, people and ideas in British history in terms of its political, economic and cultural development. In seminars students will have a chance to explore and discuss seminars some of the documents, issues and ideas that have shaped the modern British nations.	
Brief outline of the course: Prehistoric Britain (c. 500 000 BC - 43 AD) Roman Britain (AD 43-410) The Early Middle Ages (1066-1307) The Late Middle Ages (1290-1485) The Stuarts (1603-1688) The Eighteen Century (1688-1789) The Age of Industrial Revolution The Age of Liberalism (1851-1914) 20th Century: World War I and Interwar Years (1914 - 1939) 20th Century: World War II and Welfare State	
Recommended literature: 1. MORGAN, Kenneth. [ed.] The Young Oxford History of Britain and Ireland. Oxford University Press, 2005. 2. MCDOWALL, David. An Illustrated History of Britain. Longman, 1989	
Language of instruction: English B2	

Notes:student time load:

150hrs., including:

combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26hrs

self-study: 124hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 284

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
20.77	12.68	11.97	15.49	23.94	3.17	11.97	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Roman Ličko, PhD.**Last changed:** 31.05.2022**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-108	Course name: History of Slovakia until 1526
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students are entitled to one resit. b) final assessment: written test: 30 points oral exam: 70 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to adequately use professional literature and source publications. They will be able to orient themselves in both chronological and thematic structure of Slovakian history in the context of Great Moravia and the mediaeval Kingdom of Hungary. They will be able to assess and evaluate historiography in the mediaeval history of Slovakia. They will be able to apply the acquired factual and interpretative knowledge in the written test and oral exam.	
Brief outline of the course: The Slavic people, Avars and formation of the first states. Great Moravia. Society, economy and culture in the Early Middle Ages. Principality of Nitra in the Kingdom of Hungary. Development up to the end of the Árpád dynasty. Reign. Economic and cultural centres in the High Middle Ages. Society in the High and the Late Middle Ages. The reign of Sigismund of Luxemburg and the power struggles after his death. The reign of Matthias Corvinus. Economic and political development in the reign of the Jagiellonian dynasty. The Battle of Mohács.	
Recommended literature: DVOŘÁKOVÁ, Daniela: Rytier a jeho král'. Stibor zo Stiboríc a Žigmund Luxemburský. Budmerice : Vydavateľstvo Rak, 2003. KALOUS, Antonín: Matyáš Korvín (1443 - 1490). Uherský a český král. České Budějovice : Vedita, 2009. KOŽIAK, Rastislav - MÚCSKA, Vincent (zost.): Rehole a kláštory v stredoveku. Banská Bystrica - Bratislava : Chronos, 2002. KUČERA, Matúš: Slovenské dejiny I. Od príchodu Slovanov do roku 1526. Bratislava : Literárne informačné centrum, 2008. MALINIÁK, Pavol: Človek a krajina Zvolenskej kotliny v stredoveku. Banská Bystrica : Fakulta humanitných vied Univerzity Mateja Bela, 2009.	

MARSINA, Richard et al.: Dejiny Slovenska I. Bratislava : Slovenská akadémia vied, 1986.
 RÁBIK, Vladimír - LABANC, Peter - TIBENSKÝ, Martin: Slovenské stredoveké dejiny I. - II. Trnava : Filozofická fakulta Trnavskej univerzity, 2013.
 STEINHÜBEL, Ján: Nitrianske kniežatstvo. Počiatky stredovekého Slovenska. Bratislava : Veda – Vydavateľstvo Rak, 2004.
 ULIČNÝ, Ferdinand: Dejiny Slovenska v 11. až 13. storočí. Bratislava : Veda, 2013.
 VYBÍRAL, Zdeněk: Bitva u Moháče. Praha : Havran, 2008.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs, of which:

combined study (L): 39 hrs

self-study (reading of texts): 21 hrs

written test preparation: 30 hrs

final oral exam preparation: 60 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 154

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
1.3	7.14	9.09	21.43	37.66	5.84	17.53	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD., PhDr. Rastislav Kožiak, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-211	Course name: History of the USA
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The overall assessment of the course is made up of the following assessed tasks: 1. TEST I (50 points), 2. TEST II (50 points). In addition to above mentioned tasks, students can be awarded points for active participation in class discussions (3 points per seminar) as well as penal points for non-attendance of more than two seminars (-3 points per class). Test I is a mid-term test written in week 7 or 8 and Test II after the end of classes (during exam time). The tests are based on the lectures, weekly reading assignments and topics discussed in seminars. Attendance at seminars is compulsory.	
Learning objectives: Its chief objective is to give students a general overview of the most important periods, people and ideas in American history in terms of its political, economic and cultural development. In seminars students will have a chance to explore and discuss seminars some of the documents, issues and ideas that have shaped the modern American nations.	
Brief outline of the course: Colonial Period (1606 - 1774) Towards Independence (1775 -1783) The Formation of a National Government (1783 -1791) Westward Expansion and Manifest Destiny The Civil War and Reconstruction (1861 - 1877) Years of Growth and the American Empire Discontent and Reform War and Prosperity (1917 - 1929) Depression and the New Deal (1929 -1941) From Isolationism to Hiroshima: World War II Cold War and Conflict Abroad: America in the Fifties	
Recommended literature: An Illustrated History of America (Bryn O'Callaghan) I DON'T KNOW MUCH ABOUT AMERICAN HISTORY by Kenneth C. Davis A Biography of America - Electronic Coursebook	
Language of instruction:	

English B2							
Notes:student time load: 150hrs., including: combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26hrs self-study: 124hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 232							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
24.14	13.36	15.52	15.52	25.0	0.43	6.03	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Roman Ličko, PhD.							
Last changed: 02.03.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-HAT1-003		Course name: Hra a tanec 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Practical / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 19			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-fpv-504		Course name: Information Security	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I., P			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 73			
abs	n	p	v
86.3	13.7	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Ing. Ľudovít Trajtel', PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Vladimír Siládi, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ján Karabáš, PhD.			
Last changed: 13.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-itg-01	Course name: Integration of Foreigners in Practice 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: N/A b) final assessment: Students will create a guardianship project for a foreigner. The project has to include at least: 5 activities for 20 points each. The maximum number of points is 100. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing).	
Learning objectives: Students: are able to assess the initial situation, the goals of the activity, they are able to monitor continuous fulfilment of the goals and time-schedule, they are able to identify problems, to find new partners, to determine the adequate propagation of an activity and to evaluate activities.	
Brief outline of the course: Addressing target group and analysing their needs. Processing of the project. Assistance to the foreigners - interpreting, finding social contacts, assisting in offices and generally help them to integrate to the society. Assistance evaluation.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - FRIMMEROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Dobrovoľníctvo v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb: Sprievodca tvorbou dobrovoľníckeho programu. 1. vyd. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2019. 92 s. ISBN 978-80-973034-2-6 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠAVRNOCHOVÁ, Michaela - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Objav sa v dobrovoľníctve. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Bratislavské dobrovoľnícke centrum, 2016. 102 s. ISBN 978-80-972255-2-0 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - MRAČKOVÁ, Alžbeta. D-zručnosti pre zamestnanie: manuál pre dobrovoľníkov a dobrovoľníčky, dobrovoľnícke organizácie a	

dobrovoľnícke centrá. Rec. Peter Jusko, Ladislav Vaska. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2014. 50 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0728-0

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Ukrainian or Russian or English

Notes:student time load:

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.

Last changed: 07.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-itc-02	Course name: Integration of Foreigners in Practice 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will create a guardianship project for a foreigner. The project has to include at least: 5 activities for 20 points each. The maximum number of points is 100. Final assessment: A – 100–94% (Excellent), B – 93–87% (Very Good), C – 86–80% (Good), D – 79–73% (Satisfactory), E – 72–65% (Passing).	
Learning objectives: Students: are able to assess the initial situation, the goals of the activity, they are able to monitor continuous fulfilment of the goals and time-schedule, they are able to identify problems, to find new partners, to determine the adequate propagation of an activity and to evaluate activities.	
Brief outline of the course: Addressing target group and analysing their needs. Processing of the project. Assistance to the foreigners - interpreting, finding social contacts, assisting in offices and generally help them to integrate to the society. Assistance evaluation.	
Recommended literature: BROZMANOVÁ GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta et. al. Service learning. Inovatívna stratégia učenia (sa). 2014. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2014. 200 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0829-4. BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - FRIMMEROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Dobrovoľníctvo v zariadeniach sociálnych služieb: Sprievodca tvorbou dobrovoľníckeho programu. 1. vyd. Stupava: Platforma dobrovoľníckych centier a organizácií, 2019. 92 s. ISBN 978-80-973034-2-6 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - ŠAVRNOCHOVÁ, Michaela - ŠOLCOVÁ, Jana. Objav sa v dobrovoľníctve. 1. vyd. Bratislava : Bratislavské dobrovoľnícke centrum, 2016. 102 s. ISBN 978-80-972255-2-0 BROZMANOVÁ-GREGOROVÁ, Alžbeta - MRAČKOVÁ, Alžbeta. D-zručnosti pre zamestnanie: manuál pre dobrovoľníkov a dobrovoľníčky, dobrovoľnícke organizácie a dobrovoľnícke centrá. Rec. Peter Jusko, Ladislav Vaska. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2014. 50 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0728-0	
Language of instruction: Slovak, Ukrainian or Russian or English	

Notes:student time load:

60 hours:

preparation of projects and project reports: 13 hours

project realizations: 47

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
83.33	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.**Last changed:** 07.10.2022**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: D_1_DVaJO_cuvp	Course name: Intellectual and Industrial Property of an Organization
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions:	
Learning objectives: Student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is familiar with the concept of intellectual property and understands its meaning, 2. assesses the importance of protecting intellectual property in its various forms and identifies its economic benefits, 3. is aware with the system of intellectual property law, 4. is familiar with the basic terminology of copyright and industrial law, 5. acquire knowledge of international protection of intellectual property, 6. communicates with the Industrial Property Office of the Slovak Republic, 7. applies the acquired knowledge in practice. 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to intellectual property law. Concept and subject matter of intellectual property law. The place of intellectual property law in the Slovak Republic. Copyright. Industrial rights to the results of creative intellectual activity (patent, utility model, design). Industrial rights to designations (trademark, right of designations of origin of products and geographical indications of products). International protection of intellectual property.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Babiaková, B., Lalíková, L. 2011. Ochrana duševného vlastníctva. Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo UMB, 2011. ISBN 9788055701790. 2. Adamová, Z. 2020. Právo duševného vlastníctva. Bratislava: TINCT, 2020. ISBN 9788097354404. 3. Kropaj, M., Bartalská, K., Holub, D. 2017. Základy práva duševného vlastníctva pre ekonómov. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2017. ISBN 9788081687068. 4. Telec, I. 2015. Právo duševního vlastníctví v informační společnosti. Praha: Leges, 2015. ISBN 9788075020611. 5. Kropaj, M. Právnofilozofické východiská práva duševného vlastníctva. 2014. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo SAV VEDA. 6. Vojčík, P. a kol. 2014. Právo duševného vlastníctva. 2. upravené vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, s.r.o., 2014. ISBN 9788073805272. 	

7. Lazíková, J. 2012. Základy práva duševného vlastníctva. Bratislava: Iura Edition spol. s.r.o., 2012. ISBN 9788080784768.
8. Švidroň, J., Adamová, Z., Návrat, M., Škreko, A. Právo duševného vlastníctva v informačnej spoločnosti a v systéme práva. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo SAV VEDA. 2009. ISBN 9788022410335.
9. Časopis Duševné vlastníctvo, Úrad priemyselného vlastníctva, Banská Bystrica.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

90 hours

direct teaching: 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Ing. Barbora Mazúrová, PhD.

Last changed: 27.03.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-iko-001		Course name: Intercultural communication					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 7							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
57.14	28.57	14.29	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.							
Last changed: 30.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-kom-050	Course name: International Certificate of German Language
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: active participation in seminars: 0–30 p. Written test: 0–30 p. b) final assessment: Written and oral test: 0–40 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student can read and listen with comprehension, speak fluently, write, and actively participate in a conversation about general topics on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar focuses on improving language skills in the four basic areas (reading and listening comprehension, writing, speaking). The goal is to prepare the student for an international language certificate exam proving their German language skills on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
Recommended literature: HELBIG, G. - BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Langenscheidt, 1992. ISBN 3-324-00379-2 HILPERT, S. - SCHÜMANN, A. - GOTTSTEIN-SCHRAMM, B. - KALENDER, S. – ROBERT, A. -SPECHT, F. 2008. Schritte international 1, 2, 3. München : Hueber-Verlag. KANISOVÁ, Z. – RICHTER, M. Sprache im Alltag. Ein Konversationsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Nové prepracované vydanie, Bratislava, Remedium, 2005 WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2, B1, B2. Online: www.deutschkurse-passau.de . www.mein-deutschbuch.de www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm 1.	
Language of instruction: German A1 - C2	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 7							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
57.14	42.86	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
Last changed: 25.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-111	Course name: Interpreting Methods in Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. It corresponds to the grading scale. Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points in the course for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: Assessment of interpreting assignments (recordings, interpreting diaries): 0-50 points b) final assessment: Final assessment: oral examination: 0-50 points	
Learning objectives: Student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is aware of the basic theoretical background of the interpreting process, 2. has mastered the basic techniques of primarily consecutive but also simultaneous interpreting, 3. knows the rules of verbal communication in front of a larger audience, 4. has an overview of current political and cultural events at home and in the world, 5. is able to apply the knowledge acquired in lectures and seminars in practice. 	
Brief outline of the course: Exercises to discover the differences between translation and interpretation. Rhetorical exercises. Consecutive paraphrasing. Interpreting of prepared reports on culture, politics and sport. The basics of creating mind maps. Memory exercises. Note-taking exercises. Consecutive interpretation of prepared presentations.	
Recommended literature: Barik, Henri C. (1971). A Description of Various Types of Omissions, Additions and Errors of Translation Encountered in Simultaneous Interpretation. Meta : journal des traducteurs / Meta: Translators' Journal, vol. 16, n° 4, 1971, p. 199-210. http://www.erudit.org/revue/meta/1971/v16/n4/001972ar.pdf Djovčoš, Martin – Šveda, Pavol (2018): Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. Gile, Daniel (2009). Basic Concepts and Models for Interpreter and Translator Training. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing; strany 25-49; 101-124; 157-190	

Kurz, Ingrid (1993/2002). Conference Interpretation: Expectations of different user groups. In F. Pöchhacker & M. Shlesinger (eds), *The Interpreting Studies Reader*. London/New York: Routledge, 313-324.

Mügllová, Daniela (2009). *Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo prečo spadla babylonská veža?* Nitra: Enigma; strany 82-94; 115-122; 134-152; 166-203

Pöchhacker, Franz (2004). *Introducing Interpreting Studies*. London/New York: Routledge, 2004.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English B2

Notes:student time load:

Notes:

student workload: 120 hrs., including:

combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 0-2-0 (26 hrs.)

self-study:40 hrs.

recording, transcription and analysis of recordings: 30hrs.

preparation of news reports for the lesson: 24 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 183

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
30.05	27.87	15.85	9.29	7.65	2.73	6.56	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martin Djovčoš, PhD., PhDr. Ľubica Pliešovská, PhD.

Last changed: 12.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-302	Course name: Interpreting Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The total number of points obtained for the continuous and final assessment is 100. It corresponds to the ECTS grading scale. Credits will be assigned to a student who gets minimally 65 out of 100 points. a) continuous assessment: Keeping an interpreting “journal” containing the recording and evaluation of progress in the acquisition of specific interpreting skills: 0-50 points. b) final assessment: Submitting a paper: 0-50 points.	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Be familiarized with the specifics of interpreting, 2. Acquire the basic skills needed to master interpreting of simpler texts, 3. Be able to apply acquired information and experience in practice, 4. Know the latest trends in interpreting software, 5. Be able to prepare interpreting terminology and create multilingual glossaries in an electronic form. 	
Brief outline of the course: Specifics of simultaneous and consecutive interpreting. Interpreting and memory preparatory exercises. Mini-summaries. Identification of main ideas and their reformulation. Practising note-taking. Presentation and use of interpreting software. Creation of terminological glossaries. Crisis management.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DJOVČOŠ, M. - DJOVČOŠOVÁ, Z. 2013. Aphasia and Interpreting: Aphasia-based interpreting exercises. In: FORUM, Marianne Lederer and Choi Jungwha (eds.), Paris: ESIT - Université Paris 3 Sorbonne Nouvelle, 2013. s. 23-49. ISSN 158-7647. 2. GILE, D. 2009. Basic Concepts and Models for Interpreter and Translator Training. Revised Edition. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing Company, 2009. Strana: 2 3. GILLIES, A. 2005. Note-taking for Consecutive Interpreting – A Short Course. Manchester/Northampton: St. Jerome Publishing, 2005. 	

<p>4. KENÍŽ, A. 1980. Úvod do komunikačnej teórie tlmočenia. Vysokoškolské skriptá. Bratislava: FF UK, 1980.</p> <p>5. MAKAROVÁ, V. 2004. Tlmočenie. Hraničná oblasť medzi vedou, skúsenosťou a umením možného. Bratislava: Stimul, 2004.</p> <p>6. MELICHERČÍKOVÁ, M. 2014. Práca a terminológiou a elektronické nástroje v rámci prípravy na tlmočenie. In : Preklad a tlmočenie 11. Banská Bystrica : Filozofická fakulta, 2014 (v tlači).</p> <p>7. MÜGLOVÁ, D. 2009. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava: Enigma, 2009.</p> <p>8. PÖCHHACKER, F. 2004. Introducing Interpreting Studies. London/New York: Routledge, 2004.</p> <p>9. PÖCHHACKER, F., SCHLESINGER, M. 2002. The Interpreting Studies Reader. London/New York: Routledge, 2002.</p> <p>10. ŠAVELOVÁ, J., MELICHERČÍKOVÁ, M. 2013. Simultaneous Interpreting. Univerzita Mateja Bela: Banská Bystrica, 2013.</p>																							
<p>Language of instruction: Slovak and English B2.</p>																							
<p>Notes: student time load: 90 hrs. combined studies (S, C): 13 hrs. keeping an interpreting journal: 17 hrs. submitting a paper: 60 hrs.</p>																							
<p>Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 2</p> <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX(0)</th><th>FX(1)</th><th>n</th></tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																
<p>Instructor: PhDr. Miroslava Melicherčíková, PhD.</p>																							
<p>Last changed: 30.05.2022</p>																							
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.</p>																							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-210	Course name: Interpreting Seminar EN
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The final course grade is awarded based on the classification scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). If the student achieves at least 65/100 points, they are awarded the credits. a) continuous assessment: Three analyses of the student's interpreting performance recording 0–60 p, interpreting performance during lessons 0–40 p. b) final assessment: It shall be concluded in accordance with the fulfilment of the interim tasks.	
Learning objectives: The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. uses interpreting strategies in practice; 2. has mastered the basic techniques of consecutive and simultaneous interpreting; 3. knows the rules of verbal communication in front of large audiences and the basics of working in an interpreting booth, 4. has developed the habit to follow the current political and cultural events in Slovakia and abroad. 	
Brief outline of the course: Cognitive aspects of interpreting. Yes/no questions. Open questions. Anticipation. Attention-splitting. Memory training. Simultaneous paraphrasing. Shadowing. Sight interpreting. Simultaneous interpreting. Consecutive interpreting.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DJOVČOŠ, M. - DJOVČOŠOVÁ, Z. 2013. Aphasia and Interpreting: Aphasia-based interpreting exercises. In: FORUM, Marianne Lederer and Choi Jungwha (eds.), Paris: ESIT - Université Paris 3 Sorbonne Nouvelle, 2013. s. 23-49. ISSN 158-7647. 2. GILE, D. 2009. Basic Concepts and Models for Interpreter and Translator 3. GILLIES, A. 2005. Note-taking for Consecutive Interpreting – A Short Course. Manchester Northampton: St. Jerome Publishing, 2005. 4. MÜGLOVÁ, D. 2009. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava: Enigma, 2009. 5. PÖCHHACKER, F. 2004. Introducing Interpreting Studies. London/New York: Routledge, 2004. 	

6. ŠAVELOVÁ, J., MELICHERČÍKOVÁ, M. 2013. Simultaneous Interpreting. Univerzita Mateja Bela: Banská Bystrica, 2013.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English B2

Notes:student time load:

Notes: time load for the student 150 hours,

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 0-2-0 (26 h)

self-study – home training: 64

knowledge base development 20

preparation for interpreting (20 h) 20

collecting information 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 27

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
92.59	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.7	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martin Djovčoš, PhD., Mgr. Marianna Bachledová, PhD.

Last changed: 12.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-101	Course name: Introduction to History Study and Historical Proseminar
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: XXX The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: XXX (na preklad) b) final assessment: Final written test: 0-50 points	
Learning objectives: Students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gain theoretical knowledge about history as a scientific discipline, its specifics and methods on how to create historical image 2. Learn periods, methods and techniques of a historian's research 3. Familiarize themselves with the bibliography and documentation of historical research 4. Learn types and genres of historical literature and requirements for their correction 5. Gain information about informational sources and bibliographical institutions 6. Learn methods of intensive reading and skimming of historical literature and sources 7. Familiarize with technique of writing the bibliographical reference and citations according to STN ISO 690 8. Manage the practical writing of particular genres of historical output 9. Be familiar with work in archives. 	
Brief outline of the course: General introduction to history study. Definition of the meaning of the basic specialized terminology. Historical knowledge, historical fact, historical knowledge objectivity and subjectivity. Historical text and historical texts typology. Relation among history and presence. Presentism in Slovak historiography after November 1989. Work with sources, historian's work techniques and methods. Interdisciplinarity of historical research. Oral history. Informational sources and bibliography. Literature study. Scientific research documentation. Bibliographical references and citations. Institutionalization of historical research in Slovakia.	
Recommended literature:	

- 1.BARTL, J.: Úvod do štúdia histórie. Bratislava : Univerzita Komenského, 2003
- 2.BENEŠ, Z.: Historický text a historická kultura. Praha : Karolinum, 1995.
- 3.BEŇUŠKOVÁ, Z.: Náčrt využitia metódy oral history v spoločenskovedných disciplínach. In: Etnologické rozpravy, 11, 1996.
- 4.BLOCH, M.: Obrana historie aneb Historik a jeho řemeslo. Praha : Argo, 2011.
- 5.CARR, Edward H.: Co je historie. Praha : Svoboda, 1967.
- 6.Čo je interdisciplinarita? In: Text – revue pre humanitné vedy, 1993, č. 1, s. 48-49; 1994, č. 1, s. 105-108; 1994, č. 2, s. 113-119; 1994, č. 3-4, s. 148-152.
- 7.HROCH, M.: Úvod do studia dějepisu. Praha : SPN, 1985.
- 8.KATUŠČÁK, D.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Bratislava : Enigma, 2007.
- 9.LEPETIT, B.: Tézé o interdisciplinaritě. In: Český časopis historický, 90, 1992, s. 64-71.
- 10.MANNOVÁ, E.: Oral history a historiografia. In: Etnologické rozpravy, 11, 1996, s. 31-37.
- 11.VARINSKÝ, V.: Aktuálne problémy slovenskej historiografie po novembri 1989. In: Acta Universitatis Maththiae Belii. Banská Bystrica : FHV UMB, 2000.
- 12.VEYNE, P.: Ako písať o dejinách. Bratislava : Chronos, 1998.
- 13.ZMÁTLO, P.: Internet pre študentov histórie. Ružomberok : Katolícka univerzita, 2007.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

180 hrs, consisting of:

Combined study – L: 13 hrs, S: 26 hrs (1/2);

Seminar paper preparation: 40 hrs

Field practice: 11 hrs

Self-study: 90 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 202

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
17.33	28.71	25.25	19.8	4.46	2.97	1.49	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD., doc. PhDr. Marek Syrný, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-110	Course name: Introduction to the Study of the English Language and Literature
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: After completing the course, students may obtain a maximum of 100 points (50 points from the linguistic part and 50 points from the literary part). Students have the right to one re-sit test. The evaluation is in compliance with the following classification scale: A (100 - 94%), B (93 - 87%), C (86 - 80%), D (79 - 73%), E (72 - 65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65% from both the linguistic and literary parts. If a student obtains more than 80% in one part of the course and does not reach the minimum set limit of 65% in the other part of the course, he / she re-sits only from the part on which he / she failed. Introduction to linguistics: Final test: 0 - 50 points Introduction to literature: a) Continuous assessment from the literary part: participation in a literary-cultural discussion (5 points), test of reading and literary literacy (5 points), test of intercultural competences (5 points). b) Final evaluation: Final test: 35 points (35%). a) continuous assessment: Introduction to literature: a) continuous assessment in literary part: participation in a literary-cultural discussion (5 points), test of reading and literary competence (5 points), test of intercultural competence (5 points). b) final assessment: After completion of the term, students will take a final exam. Each student is entitled to one re-take exam. 85 points (includes 50 points for Introduction to linguistics and 35 points for Introduction to literature). Requirements comply with the University Statute. Credits will be awarded only to those students who gain minimum 65% or 65 points from both parts. Final assessment: A (100–94 %), B (93–87 %), C (86–80 %), D (79–73 %), E (72–65 %).	
Learning objectives:	

1. Students will gain an overview of diachronic and synchronic linguistics with special regard to the English language, namely the historical development of the English language and its language levels (phonetic-phonological, morphological-syntactic, lexical-semantic and stylistic).
2. Students learn essential linguistic terminology.
3. Theoretical knowledge in the sphere of synchronic linguistics is being applied to a specific English language material.
4. Upon completion of the course, he / she will acquire knowledge in the field of contemporary Anglophone literary science.
5. Students learn essential literary terminology and have an overview of contemporary literary criticism.
6. Students can apply the theoretical knowledge in the interpretation of prose, poetic and dramatic texts in English, they also acquire soft skills, e.g. ability to solve problems in the field.

Brief outline of the course:

Introduction to the study of English:

English language development (Old English Period, Middle English Period, Early Modern English Period, Modern English Period). Language and its system, basic linguistic concepts. Phonetic-phonological level. Morphological level. Syntactical level. Lexical-semantic level. Stylistic level. Specifics of spoken and written language. Language and society. Internet linguistics. Pragmatic linguistics.

Epistemology and gnoseology of literature – attributes of “literariness”. Linguistic, cultural and social effects of reading literature. Periodization of literary movements. Genology and development of genres. Poetry (genre variants, analysis of selected works). Tropes. Prose (novel, its structure, characters, narrators, etc.). Drama (genre variants – comedy, tragedy, drama, analysis of selected works). Analysis (explication, close reading). Methods of writing about literature. Pedagogical and translation-related implication of the discipline.

Recommended literature:

Úvod do štúdia AJ:

1. ŠTULAJTEROVÁ, A. 2021. An Introduction Language Studies. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021.

2. ŠTEKAUER, P. 1993. Essentials of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovacontact, 1993.

3. YULE, G. 2010. The Study of Language. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. 2010.

Introduction to literature:

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J.- ŠIPOŠOVÁ, M. 2017. Thinking About Literature: Language, Pedagogical Contexts and Cultural Identity of Literature. Bratislava : Z-F Lingua, 110 s. ISBN 978-808177 034-0.

FRANKO, Š. 1994. Theory of Anglophonic Literatures. Prešov : Slovacontact, 1994. 110 p. ISBN 80-901417-2-2.

CUDDON, J. A. 1998. (reedícia 2000, 2008 ai.) The Penguin Dictionary of Literary Terms and Literary Theory. London : Penguin, 1998. 991 p. ISBN 9 780140 513639.

EAGLETON, T. 1994. (reedícia 2000). Literary Theory. Minneapolis : University of Minnesota, 244 p. ISBN 0-8166-1238-2.

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. 2009. K problémom teórie literárnych žánrov - štúdia z komparatívnej genológie = On some problems of literary genres - a study in comparative genology.

In Conversatoria Litteraria : międzynarodowy rocznik naukowy : w kregu zagadnień komparatystyki: teoria i praktyka związków literackich / rec. Zbigniew Lisowski. Roč. 2. - Siedlce : Instytut Filologii Polskiej, Akademia Podlaska, 2009. - ISSN 1897-1423. - S. 75-88.

JAVORČÍKOVÁ, J. 2009. Postmoderný text ako médium významu / Jana Javorčíková.

In Mladá veda 2009 : humanitné vedy - literárna veda : zborník vedeckých štúdií doktorandov a mladých vedeckých pracovníkov Fakulty humanitných vied Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici / zost. Eva Homolová ... [et al.] ; rec. Zuzana Hurtajová, Milan Jurčo ... [et al.]. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, 2009. - ISBN 978-80-8083-861-4. - S. 39-46.

Language of instruction:

Slovak and English language B2

Notes: student time load:

Total: 120 h; includes: Introduction to linguistics: 60 and Introduction to literature: 60 h.

Introduction to the study of English

Combined study (P, S, K): 13

Self-study: 47 as follows:

Linguistic theories and linguistic schools: 10

Selected chapters from the textbook An Introduction to Language Studies: 10

Preparation for the final test: 27

2. Introduction to literature:

Combined study (lectures, seminars, consultation hours): 13 h

Self-study: 47 h as follows:

- Preparation for the participation in a literary-cultural debate = 5 h

-Preparation for the literary and reading competence test = 5 h

-Preparation for the intercultural competence test = 5 h

-Preparation for the final written test = 32 h

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 417

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
12.95	22.06	19.9	17.99	16.07	3.84	7.19	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD., PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD.

Last changed: 30.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-306	Course name: Irish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction Irish language and its position in the Irish Constitution Characteristics of the Irish language (in comparison to other Celtic languages) Key facts about the Irish language Basic phrases in the Irish language Introducing yourself in the Irish language Sentence elements Sentence structure in the Irish language	

Recommended literature:

Irish dictionaries;

- <https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/>

- https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas

- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2>

General Irish-language resources;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaime/>

- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>

Irish grammar;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

- Graméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)

[%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)

Resources for Munster Irish;

- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)

(in French)

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

Irish-language History;

- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.

- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>

Authors of Munster Irish;

“The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)

- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)

[%C3%93_Criomhthain](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)

An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)

- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;

Fiche Blia[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)

- Peig Sayers;

Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)

Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)

- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire

Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);

https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)

Irish-Language Media;

- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>

- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1.

Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.

DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children's participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.

MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.

Ó HIFERNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs

seminar course (S): 13 hrs

preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs

study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 21

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	28.57	0.0	14.29	9.52	4.76	9.52	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-316	Course name: Irish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction Irish language and its position in the Irish Constitution Characteristics of the Irish language (in comparison to other Celtic languages) Key facts about the Irish language Basic phrases in the Irish language Introducing yourself in the Irish language Sentence elements Sentence structure in the Irish language	

Recommended literature:

Irish dictionaries;

- <https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/>

- https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas

- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2>

General Irish-language resources;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaime/>

- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html>

Irish grammar;

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>

- Graméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)

[%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)

Resources for Munster Irish;

- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)

(in French)

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry

https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry

Irish-language History;

- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.

- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>

Authors of Munster Irish;

“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)

- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)

[%C3%93_Criomhthain](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)

An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)

- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;

Fiche Blia[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)

- Peig Sayers;

Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)

Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)

- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire

Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);

https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)

Irish-Language Media;

- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>

- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1.

Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.

DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children's participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.

MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.

Ó HIFERNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs

seminar course (S): 13 hrs

preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs

study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-308	Course name: Irish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Each student will take an in-class written and aural exam at the end of the course. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than the pass grade of 65%. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and/or present a second time. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%).	
Learning objectives: Irish Language 2 will further explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology which students will have been introduced to during Irish Language 1. Students will be enabled to further develop their communicative skills in Irish towards achieving an A1 level at the CEFR. Irish Language 2 aims to give students: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers, - a further developed vocabulary in line with an A1 level at the CEFR, - a working knowledge of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology, - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.), - an ability to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. 	
Brief outline of the course: Week 1: Review of language introduced in Irish Language 1. Week 2: An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes I. Week 3: An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes II. Week 4: An tAinm Briathartha. Talking about current actions and pastimes III. Week 5: Likes and Dislikes. Prepositional pronoun: le Week 6: Likes and Dislikes II. Week 7: Talking About sickness. Going to the doctor. Week 8: An tAinm Briathartha IV. Purpose and cause. Week 9: An Aimsir Láithreach (The present habitual tense). Review.	

Week 10: Review of topics. Week 11: Food and Drink. Week 12: Review. Week 13: Exam.							
Recommended literature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ó Domhnalláin, T. 1967, Buntús cainte: a first step in spoken Irish, Oifig an tSoláthair, Baile Átha Cliath. • Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (European Certificate of Irish) Welcome to Teastas Eorpach na Gaeilge (teg.ie) • Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature: https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html • Irish grammar; - http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm • Raidió na Gaeltachta, https://www.rte.ie/rnag/ • TG4, https://www.tg4.ie/ga/ • SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155 							
Language of instruction: English language B2							
Notes:student time load: Student workload: 90 hrs seminar course (S): 13 hrs self-study: 77 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 11							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
54.55	27.27	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.18	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 31.01.2024							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-310	Course name: Irish Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers - a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish - a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary - a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology - an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.) -is able to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling. -enhances listening and reading skills on pre-intermediate level 	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: Irish dictionaries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/ - https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas - Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&l=2 General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/ - Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Irish grammar; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm 	

- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge
Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)
(in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry
https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish;
“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain
An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
Fiche Blia[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire
Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);
https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: *Studia russico-slovaca* 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: *European Researcher*. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: *The People of Ireland*. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: *Early Years: An International Research Journal*. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: *Journal of Multicultural Discourses*. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFERNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
- Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: *Language, Culture and Curriculum*. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English Language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs
seminar course (S): 13 hrs
preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs
study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	33.33	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-307	Course name: Irish Studies 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will elaborate a seminar work on the given topic (10 pages). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To use the required facts and basic concepts studied in the subject (cultural, social, political and economic aspects of Irish identity, linguistic, cultural and social diversity of Irish Republic). 2. To define and describe required facts about Irish language, national and cultural identity, Irish culture as a part of identity, education system, language policy, revitalization, language normalization, multiculturalism, diversity. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions). 4. To evaluate studied facts and data on the given topics (language death, vitality of the Irish language, challenges of Irish language acquisition in the context of 21st century, future of the Irish language, European context - challenges and perspectives for the Irish language). 5. To critically analyse thoughts, statements, documents and other materials inevitable for the successful completion of the subject (following the recommended literature - books, articles, documents, etc.). 6. To elaborate a seminar work on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge in the given subject 	
Brief outline of the course: An introduction to Irish Studies	

Irish studies - geographical, cultural, social aspects of Irish Identity, linguistic, cultural diversity in Ireland

Strana: 2

Landscape as a factor of creating identity

Irish language

Irish language in the context of national and cultural identity of the Irish

Irish language and education system

Irish identity

Organizations supporting Irish language acquisition

Galway - future ECOC?

Education - NUIG, Department of Irish Language, Centre for Irish Studies

Irish language revitalization

Current challenges in the area of minority languages acquisition

20-year strategy for the Irish language 2010-2030

Irish language and media

Other important topics:

Irish Studies 1 explores topics such as the pre-Indo-European history of Ireland, the arrival of the Celts, Ancient Brehon/Irish Law, The Vikings in Ireland (795-1014), The Battle of Clontarf (1014), The Anglo-Norman Invasion (1169), the Lordship of Ireland (1177-1542), the Statutes of Kilkenny (1366), the Tudor Conquest of Ireland, the Battle of Kinsale (1601), the Ulster Plantations, and Oliver Cromwell's Invasion of Ireland (1649-1653), etc.

Final summary of the course

Recommended literature:

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.

DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children's participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.

MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.

Ó HIFERNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish.

In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs

seminar course (S): 13 hrs

elaboaration of seminar work: 37 hrs

study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
43.75	43.75	12.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-317	Course name: Irish Studies 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will elaborate a seminar work on the given topic (10 pages). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To use the required facts and basic concepts studied in the subject (cultural, social, political and economic aspects of Irish identity, linguistic, cultural and social diversity of Irish Republic). 2. To define and describe required facts about Irish language, national and cultural identity, Irish culture as a part of identity, education system, language policy, revitalization, language normalization, multiculturalism, diversity. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions). 4. To evaluate studied facts and data on the given topics (language death, vitality of the Irish language, challenges of Irish language acquisition in the context of 21st century, future of the Irish language, European context - challenges and perspectives for the Irish language). 5. To critically analyse thoughts, statements, documents and other materials inevitable for the successful completion of the subject (following the recommended literature - books, articles, documents, etc.). 6. To elaborate a seminar work on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge in the given subject 	
Brief outline of the course: An introduction to Irish Studies	

Irish studies - geographical, cultural, social aspects of Irish Identity, linguistic, cultural diversity in Ireland

Strana: 2

Landscape as a factor of creating identity

Irish language

Irish language in the context of national and cultural identity of the Irish

Irish language and education system

Irish identity

Organizations supporting Irish language acquisition

Galway - future ECOC?

Education - NUIG, Department of Irish Language, Centre for Irish Studies

Irish language revitalization

Current challenges in the area of minority languages acquisition

20-year strategy for the Irish language 2010-2030

Irish language and media

Other important topics:

Irish Studies 1 explores topics such as the pre-Indo-European history of Ireland, the arrival of the Celts, Ancient Brehon/Irish Law, The Vikings in Ireland (795-1014), The Battle of Clontarf (1014), The Anglo-Norman Invasion (1169), the Lordship of Ireland (1177-1542), the Statutes of Kilkenny (1366), the Tudor Conquest of Ireland, the Battle of Kinsale (1601), the Ulster Plantations, and Oliver Cromwell's Invasion of Ireland (1649-1653), etc.

Final summary of the course

Recommended literature:

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.

BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.

DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children's participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.

MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.

Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish.

In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

Language of instruction:

English language B2

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 90 hrs

seminar course (S): 13 hrs

elaboaration of seminar work: 37 hrs

study for the final written test: 40 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell

Last changed: 14.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-311	Course name: Irish Studies 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The students will elaborate a seminar work on the given topic (10 pages). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the seminar work during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to modify the seminar work if it is considered inadequate and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To use the required facts and basic concepts studied in the subject (cultural, social, political and economic aspects of Irish identity, linguistic, cultural and social diversity of Irish Republic). 2. To define and describe required facts about Irish language, national and cultural identity, Irish culture as a part of identity, education system, language policy, revitalization, language normalization, multiculturalism, diversity. 3. To apply the acquired facts in different situational contexts (dialogues, presentations, discussions). 4. To evaluate studied facts and data on the given topics (language death, vitality of the Irish language, challenges of Irish language acquisition in the context of 21st century, future of the Irish language, European context - challenges and perspectives for the Irish language). 5. To critically analyse thoughts, statements, documents and other materials inevitable for the successful completion of the subject (following the recommended literature - books, articles, documents, etc.). 6. To elaborate a seminar work on the selected topic on the basis of acquired knowledge in the given subject Irish Studies aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - an insight into the most important events in the history of Ireland 	

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - a knowledge of the chronology of significant events in the history of Ireland - a knowledge of the relation between various events in the history of Ireland - an appreciation of notable aspects of culture in Ireland throughout its history - an ability to write about Irish history and culture using modern academic conventions 							
Brief outline of the course: Irish Studies 3 explores the most important events in the history of Ireland, along with discussing aspects of Irish culture such as the Irish language, music, poetry and literature, storytelling, mythology and religion, St. Patrick, the geography of Ireland, etc.							
Recommended literature: Resources; Database of cultural and historical documents - http://www.askaboutireland.ie/reading-room/ Links to databases of Irish history and culture https://www.ria.ie/irish-history-online/external-resources Logainm (Database of Placenames in Ireland) - https://www.logainm.ie/en/ History of Ireland - https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/History_of_Ireland Cromwell in Ireland - http://www.olivercromwell.org/wordpress/?page_id=1837 The Irish Story - https://www.theirishstory.com/category/history/irish-history/#.X8X1OMj7TIU Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html Video Resources; - "The Origins of the Irish"; https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ZdLUcBbYZqU - "Study Ireland: History" (in 8 episodes) - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QuO4C9_nn9g&list=PLmDLV-EiXI_ul7kamgxdLQuVX5hPEtxET - "The Story of Ireland" (in 5 episodes); https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jb11KxSGQpk&list=PL9ePwrw_5Jy0F2AHTbIcHjXTQ0g3VqftY - "DNA Caillte" ("Lost DNA") - The Battle of Kinsale (in Irish with English subtitles); https://www.tg4.ie/ga/player/seinn/?pid=6190954173001&title=In%20Aimsir%20Chogaidh&series=DNA%20Caillte&genre=Faisneis&pcode=095984 - Cromwell in Ireland, "God's Executioner" - https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lWkBieHmV3s							
Language of instruction: English Language B2							
Notes:student time load: Student workload: 90 hrs seminar course (S): 13 hrs elaboration of seminar work: 37 hrs study for the final written test: 40 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. James Ó Connell							
Last changed: 29.04.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-uPPvK	Course name: Labour Law in a nutshell
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. a) continuous assessment: Continuous evaluation is not performed. b) final assessment: The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
Learning objectives: The graduate will have knowledge of the basic principles and functions of labor law, will be oriented in the basic provisions of the Labor Code, should be able to apply them to individual and collective labor relations in practical life.	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Concept and subject of labour law. Basic principles of labour law. 2. Subjects of labour law, labour law subjectivity. Pre-contractual relations. 3. Employment contract (essential elements, other arrangements). Probationary period. 4. Types of employment relationship. Fixed-term employment. Methods of termination of employment. 5. Agreement on termination of employment (subjects, form, reasons). Termination of employment (subjects, form, reasons). 6. Immediate termination of employment (subjects, form, reasons). Severance pay, severance pay. Prohibition of competing activities during and after termination of employment. 7. Working time (scheduling, length). Rest periods. 8. Overtime work, on-call time. Types of leave (brief characteristics). 9. Wages (brief characteristics). Maternity leave, parental leave. 10. Obstacles to work on the part of the employee. Obstacles to work on the employer's side. 11. Assumptions of liability for damages. Employee's liability for damages. 12. Employer's liability for damages. Agreements for work performed outside the employment relationship (brief characteristics). 	

Recommended literature:

TKÁČ, V. - ŠVEC, M. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - SLIVKA BEDLOVIČOVÁ, J. 2021. Pracovné právo. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 405 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1855-2.

PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2021. Nové trendy v pracovnom práve. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2021, 114 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1830-9.

PODHOREC, I. - POLÁČEK TUREKOVÁ, Z. - PETRÍKOVÁ, L. 2016. Repetitórium pracovného práva. 1. vydanie. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer s. r. o., 2016, 95 s. Current wording - no. 311/2001 Coll. Labor Code as amended.

Language of instruction:

Slovak language

Notes:student time load:

90 hours

combined study (L, C): 26 hours

self-study: 64 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 101

abs	n	p	v
83.17	16.83	0.0	0.0

Instructor: JUDr. Lucia Petriková, PhD.

Last changed: 22.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-119	Course name: Latin Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of a semester students will take two written exams each for 50 points (together 100 points). The student has the right for one resit of Written Exam 1 and one resit of Written Exam 2. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: written exam 1 (0 – 50 points) written exam 2 (0 -50 points)	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquire an overview of basic grammatical phenomena, terminology and pronunciation of Latin. 2. Through active work in seminars and self-study perfect his/her ability to read and understand Latin sentences. 3. Be able to read Latin texts fluently, recognize the basic grammatical rules in them and translate them with the help of a dictionary. 4. Apply the acquired knowledge to work with Latin epigraphic and written sources. 5. Assess and evaluate the historical importance of Latin and its contemporary usage in the sphere of historiography, as well as other branches of the humanities. 	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction to the development of Latin language. Overview and pronunciation of Latin sounds. Morphology and syntax of Latin (terminology). Declension of substantives and adjectives in Latin. Conjugation of verbs in the present tense and forms of the irregular verb “esse”. Passive voice and its formation. Overview of Latin prepositions, interrogative and possessive pronouns. Special grammatical phenomena (dative of benefit, ablative of time).	
Recommended literature: KEPARTOVÁ, Jana: Římané a Evropa. Praha : Karolinum, 2005. NAGY, Imrich: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2011. ŠPAŇÁR, Július - HORECKÝ, Ján: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava : SPN, 1994.	

ŠPAŇÁR, Július - HRABOVSKÝ, Jozef: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava: SPN - Mladé letá, 2012. ZACHOVÁ, Jana: Latina pro historiky a archiváře. Praha : ISV nakladatelství, 1994.							
Language of instruction:							
Notes: student time load: Student's workload: 150 hrs of which combined studies: 39 hrs (0/3) tasks for independent work: 21 hrs preparation for the written exam 1: 30 hrs preparation for the written exam 2: 60 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 37							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
16.22	13.51	18.92	5.41	29.73	8.11	8.11	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Alica Kurhajcová, PhD.							
Last changed: 10.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-120	Course name: Latin Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites: KHI-FF/1d-his-119/22	
Course completion conditions: In a course of a semester students will take two written exams each for 50 points (together 100 points). The student has the right for one resit of Written Exam 1 and one resit of Written Exam 2. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: Written Exam 1 (0 – 50 points) Written Exam 2 (0 -50 points)	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquire an overview of the further grammatical rules of Latin 2. Deepen the knowledge acquired by completing the conditional Latin Language 1 course. 3. Be able to read Latin sources fluently and translate them with the help of a dictionary 4. Apply the acquired knowledge about grammar to work with Latin written and epigraphic sources 5. Assess the historical importance of Latin and create in mind the picture of its contemporary usage in the sphere of historiography and auxiliary historical sciences 	
Brief outline of the course: Revision of grammar of the Latin Language 1 course. Overview of substantives and adjectives in Latin on the basis of further paradigms. Conjugation of verbs in past (perfective) and future tense. Creation of active and passive sentences. Overview of personal and reflexive pronouns in Latin. Special grammatical phenomena (for example: possessive dative, partitive genitive).	
Recommended literature: KEPARTOVÁ, Jana: Římané a Evropa. Praha : Karolinum, 2005. NAGY, Imrich: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2011. ŠPAŇÁR, Július - HORECKÝ, Ján: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava : SPN, 1994. ŠPAŇÁR, Július - HRABOVSKÝ, Jozef: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava: SPN - Mladé letá, 2012.	

ZACHOVÁ, Jana: Latina pro historiky a archiváře. Praha : ISV nakladatelství, 1994.							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load: Student's workload: 150 hrs of which combined studies: 39 hrs (0/3), tasks for independent work: 21 hrs preparation for Written Exam 1: 30 hrs preparation for Written Exam 2: 60 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 24							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
8.33	4.17	16.67	29.17	20.83	8.33	12.5	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Alica Kurhajcová, PhD.							
Last changed: 10.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-126	Course name: Latin as a Language of Sources 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites: KHI-FF/1d-his-120/22	
Course completion conditions: Participation in contact lessons and completion of course assessment: Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points. Student has a right for one resit. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: 2 partial written exams in the course of a semester, each with the grading scale: 0-50 points b) final assessment: Based on a continuous assessment only.	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use reference grammar and dictionaries to analyse and understand self-contained texts of historical provenience 2. Be able to read and linguistically analyse Latin texts of historical provenience 3. Apply methods of classical philology to reading and analysis of Latin sources 4. Assess and evaluate the grammatical and lexical form of Latin source materials 5. Create partial translations of Latin source materials 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Latin language in source materials. 2. Perfective and supine system of a Latin verb. 3. An overview of the most frequently used verbs. 4. Gerundive and Gerund. 5. Compound sentence. 6. Compound sentences. 7. Complex sentences. 8. Tenses in subordinate clauses. 9. Subordinate clauses – purpose and consecutive. 10. Subordinate clauses – conditional and temporal. 11. Extended vocabulary with an emphasis on professional historical terms. 12. Translation and analysis of a self-contained text. 	

Recommended literature:

1. NAGY, I.: Náčrt latinskej gramatiky. Banská Bystrica : FiF UMB, 1998.
2. NAGY, I.: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
3. ŠPAŇÁR, J. – HORECKÝ, J.: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava : SPN, 1993.
4. HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava : SPN, 1987 a ďalšie vydania.
5. BEL, M.: Zvolenská stolica. Prekl. I. NAGY. Čadca : Kysucké múzeum v Čadci, 2017.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 hrs, of which: combined studies (L, S, C): 26 hrs; self-study: 75 hrs; preparation of materials for seminar exercises (identifying of vocabulary and translation of sentences): 49 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 11

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
36.36	18.18	27.27	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.18	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD., PhDr. Monika Nagyová**Last changed:** 10.12.2021**Approved by:** prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-127	Course name: Latin as a Language of Sources 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites: KHI-FF/1d-his-126/22	
Course completion conditions: Participation in contact lessons and completion of course assessment: Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points. Student has the right for one resit. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: 2 partial written exams in a course of a semester, each with the grading scale: 0-50 points b) final assessment: Based on a continuous assessment only	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use a sum of knowledge, as well as reference grammar and dictionaries for analysing the stylistic translation of self-contained texts of historical provenience 2. Be able to independently read, linguistically analyse and translate Latin texts of different historical provenience 3. Independently apply philological methods to the reading and translation of Latin sources 4. Assess and evaluate grammatical and lexical forms of Latin source materials and their edited translations 5. Independently create translations of Latin source materials 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Latin language in Middle Age and Modern Times sources. 2. Inverse relation. 3. Indirect speech. 4. Application of normative grammar of Latin language in the semantic interpretations of texts. 5. Introduction to Latin stylistics. 6. Late forms of Latin. 7. Translation, grammatical and semantic analysis of extracts from historical sources of Latin language provenience. 8. Translation of letters of Erasmus of Rotterdam. 9. Translation of “Notitia of Matej Bel”. 	

10. Translation of church visitations.							
Recommended literature: 1. NAGY, I.: Náčrt latinskej gramatiky. Banská Bystrica : FiF UMB, 1998. 2. NAGY, I.: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011. 3. ŠPAŇÁR, J. – HORECKÝ, J.: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava : SPN, 1993. 4. HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava : SPN, 1987 and next editions 5. BEL, M.: Trenčianska stolica. Preložil Imrich NAGY. Čadca : Kysucké múzeum, 2013. 6. ERAZMUS, R. : Institutio principis christiani : Výchova kresťanského vladára. prel. Imrich NAGY. Trnava : Trnavská univerzita, Filozofická fakulta, 2009.							
Language of instruction: Slovak							
Notes:student time load: 150 hrs, of which: combined studies (S): 26 hrs; self-study: 75 hrs; preparation of materials for seminar exercises (identifying of vocabulary and translation of sentences): 49 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 9							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
22.22	22.22	22.22	11.11	11.11	0.0	11.11	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD., PhDr. Monika Nagyová							
Last changed: 11.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-901	Course name: Latinčina v akademickom prostredí
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Attending of contact lessons and completion of partial tasks as assigned. a) continuous assessment: Active participation and presentation of assigned tasks (searching for terms and phrases in Latin dictionaries and collections of Latin expressions, identifying Latin expressions in texts, adapting and applying assigned expressions in text or speech). b) final assessment: Only according to the continuous assessment	
Learning objectives: Students of the course will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use grammatical handbooks and dictionaries to verify the spelling and pronunciation of Latin expressions. 2. Be able correctly to pronounce (to read) Latin expressions. 3. Have knowledge of the historical context of Latin usage in academic and scientific environments. 4. Be able to adapt Latin expressions into the Slovak language. 5. Apply knowledge of the Latin language correctly in both oral and written professional communication. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Historical context of the origin and evolution of the Latin language, its speakers, and the culture associated with it. 2. Latin as a literary language in a cultural-historical overview. 3. Latin as a religious language in a cultural-historical overview. 4. Latin as a scientific language in a cultural-historical overview. 5. The Latin alphabet and pronunciation. 6. The structure of the Latin language, its relationship with other languages, and grammatical terminology. 7. Working with a dictionary. 8. Roman names, phrases, commonly used abbreviations. 9. Roman numerals, numbers, and the Roman calendar. 10. Latin inscriptions in the public space. 11. Latin terminology in university life (titles, roles, student anthem). 	

12. Latin in the contemporary world (media, film, online space).			
13. Latin adapted into modern language.			
Recommended literature: 1. STROH, W. R.: Latina je mrtvá, až žije latina. Praha : Oioymenh, 2016. 2. KEPARTOVÁ, J.: Římané a Evropa. Praha : Karolinum, 2005. 3. HRABOVSKÝ, J.: Latinsko-slovenský a slovensko-latinský slovník. Bratislava : SPN, 1998 a ďalšie vydania. 4. NAGY, I.: Náčrt latinskej gramatiky. Banská Bystrica : FiF UMB, 1998. 5. NAGY, I.: Učebný materiál pre vzdelávací kurz Latinčina. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.			
Language of instruction: Slovak			
Notes:student time load: 90 hrs consisting of: combined study (L,S): 26 hrs; self-study: 40 hrs; preparation of materials for contact lessons: 24 hrs			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 15			
abs	n	p	v
46.67	53.33	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD.			
Last changed: 19.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-fil-013	Course name: Logical Argumentation
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: Test in the thematic areas no. 1-4: 30% of assessment Test in the thematic areas no. 5-8: 30% of assessment b) final assessment: Reconstruction of argumentation of specialized text: 40% of assessment	
Learning objectives: Students: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Will be able to identify arguments and its form. 2. Will be able to identify logical forms of statements in Slovak. 3. Will be familiar with the applied basic rules of deduction and strategies of propositional logic. 4. Will be familiar with the use of basic techniques and rules of logical semantics. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How to think logically – the validity of argumentation, deduction and induction, the meaning of the logical “must”, formal logic and formal correctness, identification of logical form, incorrectness, value of logic. 2. How to prove your arguments are logical in formal language for formal logic, formal language of propositional logic, arguments and derivation schemes, proof and rules of natural deduction, definition of the proof in propositional logic. 3. Implementing and removing of the logical conjunction, negation and double negation. 4. Conditionals – Modus Ponens, conditional proof, biconditional, Modus Tolens. 5. Implementing disjunction, disjunctive proof. 6. How to construct proofs – basic strategies, proof and subproof, Reductio ad Absurdum, derived rules. 7. Formal logic and semantics – syntax and semantics, principle of bivalence, truth functions, tables and logical conjunctions, creation of truth tables. 8. Tautologies, contradictions and statements with neutral form, semantic proof, semantic equivalence. 	
Recommended literature: CMOREJ, P. (2001): Úvod do logickej syntaxe a sémantiky. Iris, Bratislava. GAHÉR (2003): Logika pre každého. Iris, Bratislava.	

ZOUHAR, M. (2008): Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory. Veda, Bratislava.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

Student time load: 90 hrs

Combined studies (L, S, C): 26 hrs

Library study: 10 hrs

Reconstructing an argument in a scholarly text: 24 hrs

Preparation for tests: 30 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 80

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
38.75	30.0	16.25	8.75	6.25	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Martin Schmidt, PhD.

Last changed: 15.10.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-271	Course name: Medieval Castles and their Functions
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: To analyse a selected monothematic problem. To present research, goals, aims and conclusions during seminars. To write a seminar paper or an essay. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Presentation during the seminar: 40 points Seminar paper or essay: 60 points b) final assessment: Based on continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to understand methodology and research problems as well as how to choose a proper source. They will utilize these skills in their own creative work with interdisciplinary approach (focusing on historical research). They will apply their knowledge and skills when studying history of medieval castles and other fortifications.	
Brief outline of the course: Research development, research concepts, sources and terminology, types of medieval fortifications, foundation and legal conditions of castle-owning, construction, operation and functions of castles, army and defence, administration and law, economy and aristocracy, housing and hygiene, representation and symbolism, everyday life in castles.	
Recommended literature: ALBRECHT, Uwe: Šľachtické sídlo v stredoveku. Štúdie vzťahu architektúry a životného prostredia v západnej a severnej Európe. Bratislava : AEPress, 2018. DVOŘÁKOVÁ, Daniela et al.: Stredoveké hrady na Slovensku. Život, kultúra, spoločnosť. Bratislava : Veda, 2017. FÜGEDI, Erik: Castle and society in medieval Hungary (1000 – 1437). Budapest : Akadémiai Kiadó, 1986. MAGNUSSEN, Stefan - KOSSACK, Daniel (eds.): Castles as European Phenomena. Towards an international approach to medieval castles in Europe. Berlin : Peter Lang, 2018. MALINIÁK, Pavol: Úvod do štúdia dejín stredovekých hradov. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2021. Online: https://www.ff.umb.sk/pmaliniak/publikacna-cinnost.html	

PLAČEK, Miroslav – BÓNA, Martin: Encyklopédia slovenských hradov. Bratislava : Slovart, 2007.
 RAZÍM, Vladislav: Řeč středověké fortifikační architektury. Terminologie a její souvislosti. Praha : Národní památkový ústav, 2018.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: 150 hours.

Combined studies (S): 26.

Preparation of the presentation: 24.

Self-study: 50.

Seminar paper preparation: 50.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 43

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
16.28	11.63	27.91	18.6	16.28	4.65	4.65	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD.

Last changed: 19.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-272	Course name: Medieval Religious Orders and Monasteries
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Presentation of a paper during seminars. Submitting a seminar paper. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: presentation during the seminar: 40 points, seminar paper: 60 points, b) final assessment: final assessment: based on continuous assessment.	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. adequately use specialized literature and sources, 2. understand the chronology and thematic division of medieval religious orders and convents 3. understand basic problems, to review specialized historiography, 4. apply acquired facts and skills when writing a final seminar paper. 	
Brief outline of the course: Literature review, Life in monasteries in the late ancient history and in the early middle ages, different ways of western and eastern monastic lives, specific lives of Benedictines, Cistercians, Premonstratensians, Hermits, Mendicant orders, western civilized life and its impact on medieval monastic lives.	
Recommended literature: Architektúra kláštorov a rehoľných domov na Slovensku : Dejiny a pamiatková ochrana. Eds. M. Kvasnicová, M. Šeregi. Bratislava, 2018. Dejiny a kultúra rehoľných komunít na Slovensku. Ed. J. Šimončič. Trnava, 1994. FRANK, K. S.: Dějiny křesťanského mnišství. Praha, 2003. KRUGER, K.: Řehole a řády : 2000 let křesťanského umění a kultury. Praha, 2008. LAWRENCE, H.: Dějiny středověkého mnišství. Praha, Vyšehrad, 2001. Rehole a kláštery v stredoveku. Eds. R. Kožiak, V. Múcska. Bratislava, 2002. VENTURA, V.: Spiritualita křesťanského mnišství 1. Praha, 2006. VENTURA, V.: Spiritualita křesťanského mnišství 2.-3. Praha, 2010.	

Language of instruction: Slovak, English							
Notes:student time load: 150 hours, combined study (P, S): 26, preparation of the presentation: 24, self-study: 50, seminar paper preparation: 50.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 33							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	48.48	24.24	15.15	0.0	3.03	9.09	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Rastislav Kožiak, PhD.							
Last changed: 26.03.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-trs-004	Course name: Methodology of Interpreting
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. It corresponds to the grading scale. Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points in the course for the fulfilment of the specified conditions in accordance with the fulfilment of the intermediate tasks. a) continuous assessment: None b) final assessment: Oral/written exam.	
Learning objectives: Student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is aware of the basic theoretical background of the interpreting process, 2. has mastered the basic techniques of primarily consecutive, but also simultaneous interpreting, 3. knows the rules of verbal communication in front of a larger audience, 4. has an overview of current political and cultural events at home and in the world. 	
Brief outline of the course: Consecutive interpreting: basic types and specifics. Simultaneous interpreting: basic types and specifics. The sequential model of interpreting. Effort models of interpreting. Quality in interpreting. Note-taking and note-taking techniques. Differences between translation and interpretation. Visualization and text segmentation.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Barik, Henri C. (1971). A Description of Various Types of Omissions, Additions and Errors of Translation Encountered in Simultaneous Interpretation. Meta : journal des traducteurs / Meta: Translators' Journal, vol. 16, n° 4, 1971, p. 199-210. http://www.erudit.org/revue/meta/1971/v16/n4/001972ar.pdf 2. Djovčoš, Martin – Šveda, Pavol (2018): Didaktika prekladu a tlmočenia na Slovensku. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave. 3. Kurz, Ingrid (1993/2002). Conference Interpretation: Expectations of different user groups. In F. Pöchhacker & M. Shlesinger (eds), The Interpreting Studies Reader. London/New York: Routledge, 313-324. 	

4. Gile, Daniel (2009). Basic Concepts and Models for Interpreter and Translator Training. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins Publishing; strany 25-49; 101-124; 157-190
5. Mügllová, Daniela (2009). Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo prečo spadla babylonská veža? Nitra: Enigma; strany 82-94; 115-122; 134-152; 166-203
6. Pöchhacker, Franz (2004). Introducing Interpreting Studies. London/New York: Routledge, 2004.
7. Bosch March, Clara (2013). Técnicas de consecutiva: La toma de notas. Granada: Editorial Comares, 2013.
8. Magalhaes, Ewandro (2020). Su alteza, el intérprete: El fascinante mundo de la traducción simultánea. Nueva York: Magellanic Press, 2020.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English B2

Notes: student time load:

120 h, of which: combined study (P, S, K): 26 self-study, 34 preparation and presentation of the topic, 20 preparation for interpreting, 20 information gathering: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 199

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
26.13	16.08	19.6	12.06	15.08	1.51	9.55	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Martin Djovčoš, PhD., Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.

Last changed: 12.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-trs-003		Course name: Methodology of Translation					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 4							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 204							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
13.24	20.1	23.04	17.65	12.75	5.88	7.35	0.0
Instructor: prof. Mgr. Vladimír Biloveský, PhD., Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
Last changed: 13.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-nj-006	Course name: Nemecký jazyk 6
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: completion of exercises and short texts: 40 b) final assessment: Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the B1–B2 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
Brief outline of the course: The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
Recommended literature: H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d B1. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_b1/b1_uebungen_index_z.htm (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne B1 - B2)	
Language of instruction: German B1–B2, Slovak	
Notes:student time load:	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: M.A. Jörn Nuber							
Last changed: 21.11.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-ajs-301		Course name: Oral Expression in English					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions: Grades are calculated using the following ECTS scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86-80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Students who earn at least 65% on each graded task and as their final grade will receive a passing grade for the course and credits. a) active participation: 15% b) persuasive speech in English: 85%							
Learning objectives: Students will learn to deliver a persuasive speech in English.							
Brief outline of the course: Introduction: What do I want to change? Why? And how? Overview of rhetorical devices using real examples Presentations + feedback							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction: English B2							
Notes:student time load: 90 hrs seminars: 13 self-study: 57 speech preparation: 20							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 54							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
55.56	38.89	3.7	0.0	0.0	1.85	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Michael Eliot Dove							
Last changed: 31.08.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajs-111	Course name: Phonetics and Phonology EN
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment combines continuous (75%) and end-of-semester testing (25%). The student may be tested in class (25%), given a mid-semester test or set a take-home assignment (25%). The end-of-semester written test (25%) is given during the examination period. The standard ECTS grading scale is applied: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are awarded to the student who has collected at least 65% of the marks from overall assessment. a) continuous assessment: In-class oral examination: 0 – 25%. Mid-semester written test: 25% – 50% b) final assessment: End-of-semester written test: 25% – 50%	
Learning objectives: By the end of the course the student will be able to: 1. apply the skills and knowledge from the field of phonetics and phonology to the practice of TEFL with the emphasis on the needs of Slovak learners of English, 2. Contrast and compare the differences between the phonemic inventories of English and Slovak, 3. Appreciate the differences between the standard British and American pronunciations, 4. use effectively word stress simple and complex words, 5. appreciate selected aspects of connected speech in British English.	
Brief outline of the course: Introduction. The production of speech sounds. Long vowels, diphthongs and triphthongs. Voicing and consonants. Phonemes and symbols. Fricatives and affricates. Nasals and other consonants. The syllable. Strong and weak syllables. Stress in simple words. Complex word stress. Weak forms. Aspects of connected speech. Varieties of English pronunciation.	
Recommended literature: 1. ROACH, Peter. English Phonetics and Phonology. A Practical Course. Cambridge University Press, 4th edition, 2009 2. BÁZLIK, Miroslav – MIŠKOVIČOVÁ, Jolana. Pravidlá výslovnosti britskej a americkej výslovnosti. Iura Edition, 2012	
Language of instruction: English B2	
Notes:student time load:	

Student workload in hours per semester: 120 (including lectures, seminars, self-study and take-home assignments)

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 416

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
11.06	13.22	20.67	17.79	20.43	6.25	10.58	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Petra Jesenská, PhD., PhDr. Roman Ličko, PhD.

Last changed: 31.05.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-101		Course name: Physical Education 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 219			
abs	n	p	v
63.93	36.07	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-102		Course name: Physical Education 2	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 13			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-103		Course name: Physical Education 3	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 98			
abs	n	p	v
74.49	25.51	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-104		Course name: Physical Education 4	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 9			
abs	n	p	v
88.89	11.11	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-vstv-105		Course name: Physical Education 5	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 31			
abs	n	p	v
80.65	19.35	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-201	Course name: Polish Language A1 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Polish alphabet. Pronunciation of vowels and consonants. Informal and formal greetings. Introduction. Basic courtesies. Polish names and surnames. Personal information. Countries and nationalities. Colours. In the classroom. Self-presentation. Description of a person – appearance and attributes. Hobbies. Sports. Occupations. Expressing possessiveness. Numerals 0–100. Fruit and vegetables. Shopping in a stall, supermarket, market, mall. Foodstuff. Meals. Café & restaurant. Expressing preferences. Family and relatives. Family tree. Parts of day and seasons. Months and week days. Life and institutions in Poland.	
Recommended literature: 1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glossa, 2011. 2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2011.	

3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
- 4 MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. MACHOWSKA, J. 2022. Gramatyka? Dlaczego nie?!. Ćwiczenia gramatyczne dla poziomu A!. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPIŃSKA, E. 2022. Nie ma róży bez kolców. Ćwiczenia ortograficzne dla cudzoziemców. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing homework: 15 h.

studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 22

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
27.27	22.73	13.64	9.09	4.55	4.55	18.18	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-202	Course name: Polish Language A1 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. b) final assessment: Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
Brief outline of the course: Free time. Expressing temporal relations. Communication tools. Collecting information: station, airport, hotel, travel agency. Travelling. Meetings. Invitation. Positive and negative response to proposals. Shopping. Size, measure, weight, clothing. Requests, feelings, compliments, opinions. Future plans. Weather forecast. Furniture and home appliances. Rooms. Rental. Expressing spatial relationships. Writing advertisements. Polish physical geography and demography. Tourist attractions. Weekend and holiday plans. Family celebrations. Congratulations. Language etiquette. Savoir-vivre. Famous Polish figures – biography. Body parts, disease symptoms. Visiting doctors and dentists.	

Providing advice, expressing dis/satisfaction. Writing complaints. Police chronicles – car accident, theft, loss of personal items, fire.							
Recommended literature: 1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glossa, 2011. 2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2011. 3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020. 4. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020. 5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013. 6. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universitas, 2022. 7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022. 8. LIPIŃSKA, E. 2022. Z polskim na Ty. Kraków : Universitas, 2022. 9. PYZIK, J. 2022. Przygoda z gramatyką. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.							
Language of instruction: Slovak, Polish							
Notes: student time load: 90 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. Self-study: 14 h. Completing homework: 10 h. studying for the written test: 20 h. Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 13							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.85	7.69	15.38	7.69	0.0	15.38	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.							
Last changed: 16.02.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-203	Course name: Polish Language A2 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p. b) final assessment: written final exam (test): 0–35 p. oral final exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
Brief outline of the course: Reporting events – disasters. Summarisation. Favourite film – a comparison. Requests, proposals, commands. Expressing opinions. Adjectives describing people. Structure of definition. Computer and the Internet – people’s friends. Discussing education. Classroom meeting. Job and occupation. Job interview. Types of companies. Discussing work-related problems. Writing e-mails. CV and cover letter. Roots – discussion. Orders, bans, recommendations. Travel, packing, airport. Holiday in Poland – tourist attractions. Letters, e-mails, text messages. Weekend in mountains – verbs of movement.	
Recommended literature:	

1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020. 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020. 3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universiadas, 2022. 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020. 5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.							
Language of instruction: Slovak, Polish A1							
Notes:student time load: 90 h. Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h. Self-study: 14 h. Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h. Studying for the written test: 15 h. Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 3							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.							
Last changed: 16.02.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pol-204	Course name: Polish Language A2 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p. b) final assessment: written final exam (test): 0–35 p. final oral exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
Learning objectives: The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
Brief outline of the course: Traffic rules. Discussing life problems: unemployment, alcoholism, violence, discrimination, depression. Key life situations, interpersonal relationships. Foundations, volunteering. Expressing dissatisfaction and resentment. Recent Polish history – describing events, discussing historical facts. Polish holidays. Easter and traditions. Describing situations. Expressing temporal contexts. Discussing the past – important dates, Solidarity, martial law. Poland and Polish society. Politics. Power in Poland. Polish parliament, political parties, elections. Animals. Ecology and environmental protection. Polish consumer. Exchanging opinions. Comparison. Discussing films	

and theatre. Expressing emotions. Discussions – arguments for and against. Museum, exhibitions – discussing art. Expressing appreciation, respect, and critical attitudes.

Recommended literature:

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universiadas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, Polish A1

Notes:student time load:

90 h.

Combined study (S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

Last changed: 16.02.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-251	Course name: Political exile from Slovakia in the years of World War II
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Active participation in seminars. Continuous study of partial problems. Final seminar paper (30 points) and final written test (70 points). The grading scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80 %), D (79 - 73 %), E (72 - 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. b) final assessment: Seminar paper presentation: 30 points Final written test: 70 points	
Learning objectives: Students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. acquire knowledge on basic literature related to the topics discussed within the course 2. be able to analyse relevance of the acquired literature 3. be able to summarise acquired information and write a seminar paper and present the acquired knowledge to their classmates 4. be able to select important information from the source literature required to learn the topics of the course and to logically structure the acquired information (causes - course - implications) 5. acquire basic facts on the given topics (dates, names, events, processes) 6. be able to explain the emergence of Czechoslovak/Slovak resistance with the emphasis on foreign resistance 7. be able to assess causes and implications and know basic facts about the internal structure of the foreign resistance and of Slovak political exile in WWII 8. be able to explain main causes and emergence of the Czechoslovak/Slovak exile centres and groups in WWII (dates, personalities, processes, development) and is able to evaluate their existence and activity in relation to the decision processes of the domestic Ludaks' government as well as of the other exile centres/groups and Allies 	
Brief outline of the course: Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Creation and formation of war regimes on the territory of Czechoslovakia/Slovakia 2. Creation and formation of war coalitions and their relationship to the question of Czechoslovakia/Slovakia 3. Creation and formation of domestic and foreign resistance, resistance centres 	

4. Causes, methods and organization of the departures to exiles
5. Organization, means, methods and activity of the Czechoslovak/Slovak exile
6. Communication, successes and problems related to the relationship between the domestic and foreign resistance
7. Relations of the exile to the Slovak National Uprising and to the Slovak National Council
8. Final period of the existence of Czechoslovak/Slovak war exile and its political heritage in the post-war period.

Recommended literature:

BRANDES, Detlef: Exil v Londýne. Praha: Karolinum, 2003. 566 p. ISBN 80-246-0488-4

JABLONICKÝ, Jozef: Z ilegality do povstania. Banská Bystrica: Dali-BB, 2009. 446 p. ISBN 978-80-89090-60-0

KOPEČEK, Pavel: Evropa v plamenech. Olomouc: Epoque, 2020. 224 p. ISBN 978-80-7557-239-4

KŘEN, Jan: Do emigrace. Praha: Naše vojsko, 1969. 581 p. KŘEN, Jan: V emigraci. Praha: Naše vojsko, 1969. 612 s.

KUKLÍK, Jan – NĚMEČEK, Jan: Proti Benešovi! Praha: Karolinum, 2004. 488 p. ISBN 80-246-0777-8

KUKLÍK, Jan: Londýnsky exil a obnova československého státu 1938-1945. Praha: Karolinum, 1998. 175 s. ISBN 80-7184-665-1

LETTRICH, Jozef: Dejiny novodobého Slovenska. Martin: Nadácia Dr. Jozefa Lettricha, 2012. 303 s. ISBN 978-80-971152-5-8

MICHÁLEK, Slavomír: Diplomát Štefan Osuský. Bratislava: VEDA, 1999. 520 p. ISBN 978-80-224-0565-5

PREČAN, Vilém (ed.): Slovenské národné povstanie. Dokumenty. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1966. 1226 p.

PREČAN, Vilém: Delegace Slovenské národní rady v Londýne. In: Česko-Slovenská historická ročenka 1999. p. 157-293. ISBN 80-210-2233-7

SYRNÝ, Marek a kolektiv: SNP - Slovensko a Európa v roku 1944. Banská Bystrica: Múzeum SNP. 752 p. ISBN 80-210-2233-7

VNUK, František: Slovenská otázka na Západe. Cleveland: Prvá katolícka slovenská jednota, 1974. 408 p.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

Time load for the student: 150 hours, seminars (26 hours), consultations (4 hours), seminar paper (40 hours) written exam preparation (80 hours).

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 35

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
54.29	25.71	11.43	0.0	0.0	8.57	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Marek Syrný, PhD.

Last changed: 18.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-103	Course name: Prehistory and the History of Near East
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 39 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Written and oral exam. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: written exam: 30 points b) final assessment: oral exam: 70 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to: 1. Use both Slovak and foreign literature and source publications in the study of prehistory and the history of Antiquity 2. Orient themselves in the chronology of Prehistory and Antiquity and in their thematic structure in the context of the world's history 3. Apply the acquired factual and interpretational knowledge in the written test and oral exam	
Brief outline of the course: Basic terminology and periodization of Prehistory and Early Historical Period with an emphasis on Slovak territory. Introduction to archaeological methodology. Methodology of archaeological research – terminology, sources, periodization of Prehistory. The earliest written sources of Slovak history. Historical overview of specific periods of Prehistory with an emphasis on Slovakia. The oldest history of the Near East, Early Neolithic Period, beginnings of Neolithic civilization. The history of Mesopotamia, Elam. The history of the Hittite Empire, Lydian Empire, Phrygia, Media Empire, Persian Empire.	
Recommended literature: BÁRTA, M. - KOVÁŘ, M. a kol.: Civilizace a dějiny : Historie světa pohledem dvaceti českých vědců. Praha 2014. BIČ, M.: Pri řekách babylonských. Praha 1990. NOVÁKOVÁ, N.- PECHA, L.- RAHMAN, F.: Dějiny Mezopotámie. Karolinum Praha 1998. PEČÍRKA, J. a kol.: Dějiny pravěku a starověku I. II. Praha 1989. ROAF, M.: Svět staré Mezopotámie a starověkého Blízkeho východu. Praha 1998.	
Language of instruction:	

Slovak							
Notes:student time load: 150 hrs, of which: combined study (L): 39 hrs self-study: 111 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 137							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
4.38	13.14	23.36	17.52	7.3	8.76	25.55	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Patrik Kunec, PhD., doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD.							
Last changed: 15.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-pci-23	Course name: Professional Reading
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: 10 regular practical exercises (0 – 5 points), technical discussions (0 – 10 points) b) final assessment: analysis (0 – 10 points), final colloquium (0 – 30 points) Maximum number of points is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimum of 65 points for fulfilling certain requirements.	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To competently acquire the effective theoretical knowledge about the visually processed (written – printed – electronically conditioned) communicate, 2. To understand the connections between the parts of the written text in its deep (motivical-thematic) and surface level, 3. To understand the genre characteristics of the visual text, 4. To choose an effective methodical approach for the immediate acceptance and usage of the content, form and meaning of the communicate, 5. To effectively apply the acquired knowledge in the practical communication through the visual communicates. 	
Brief outline of the course: Introductory self-test: what do we want and what do we need? How to study in practice. Professional reading and numeric data. Visual communicates in practice. Communicate = form + content. Psychosocial peculiarities of the professional reading. Reading A: informational (orientational), cursory reading. Reading B: selective, statary reading. Reading C: recreational, combined reading. Diversity of the lecture and professional work with the information. Reading as a key linguistic competence in the linguistic education. Syntheses and consequences.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ADAIR, J.: Efektivní komunikace. Praha : Alfa Publishing, 2004. 2. ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – DANEŠ, F. – SVĚTLÁ, J.: Jak napsat odborný text. Praha : Leda, 1999. 3. FINDRA, J.: Štylistika súčasnej slovenčiny. Martin : Osveta, 2013. 4. GRUBER, D.: Inteligentní čtení v internetovém věku. Ostrava : Gruber TDP, 2017. 5. HÖRNER, G.: Rychlé čtení. Brno : Computer Press, 2007. 	

6. KAHN, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
7. KIKÁ, M.: Efektívne vysokoškolské štúdium. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2020.
8. MAKULOVÁ, S. – BUZOVÁ, K.: Manažment informačných zdrojov a knižnično-informačných služieb. Bratislava : ELET, 2011. 174 s.
9. MISTRÍK, J.: Efektívne čítanie. Bratislava : Veda, 1996.
10. PAPIK, R.: Strategie vyhledávání informací a elektronické informační zdroje. 1. vyd. Praha : Velryba, 2011.
11. PATRÁŠ, V.: Sociolingvistické aspekty elektronicky podmienenej komunikácie. Karviná : OPF, 2009.
12. PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovosť čítania a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
13. ZIELKE, W.: Jak číst rychleji a lépe. Praha : Svoboda, 1988.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

90 hours in total, of which:

Sit-in-class study (L,S,C): 26 hrs.

E-learning: 26 hrs.

Case-studies: 26 hrs.

Preparation for the final assessment: 12 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 226

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
49.56	18.14	11.06	9.73	7.96	3.1	0.44	0.0

Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.

Last changed: 31.01.2024

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-REK-411		Course name: Psychology of advertising					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester:							
Level: I., P							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 43							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Beáta Žitniaková Gurgová, PhD.							
Last changed:							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-kup-24	Course name: Public Technical Speech
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: critical reading and evaluation of the chosen technical sources (0 – 20 points), case studies (0 – 10 points), technical studies (0 – 20 points) b) final assessment: public performance of the chosen motif and discussion (0 – 50 points) Maximum number of points covering a continual and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of possible 100.	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To differentiate between the oral and written version of the public technical speech, 2. To understand the basic demarcation and to distinguish between the depth and surface level of the technical text, 3. To respect the rules of preparation and rules of managing the successful public dialogue, 4. To apply the acquired knowledge in the technical communication in a way that the student's public technical communication was accurate, persuasive, understandable and language-communicational cultivated.	
Brief outline of the course: Essence, function and goals of the public technical communication. Supporting trends in the technical communication. Technical speech as an effective intersection of the responsible preparation and creative realization. Classification of the technical speeches. Speech techniques, psychological-communicational base and methodological-didactic features of the public performing. Intelligibility and persuasiveness of the speech: topic and its structuring. Argumentation as an ideological-conceptual basis of the technical speech. Introducing of the technical text as a complex matter.	
Recommended literature: 1. COHEN, R. F. – MILLER, J. L.: Reason to Write: Strategies for Success in Academic Writing. (Intermediate.) London : Oxford University Press, 2003. 2. ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – DANEŠ, F. – SVĚTLÁ, J.: Jak napsat odborný text. Praha : Leda, 1999. 3. GÁLISOVÁ, A.: Verejný odborný prejav a prezentácia. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.	

4. GERŠLOVÁ, J.: Vádemékum vědecké a odborné práce. Šenov : Professional Publishing, 2009.
5. HIERHOLD, E.: Rétorika a prezentace. Praha : Grada, 2005.
6. JELÍNEK, M. – ŠVANDOVÁ, B.: Argumentace a umění komunikovat. Brno : MU, 1999.
7. KAHN/ová, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
8. KOLKA, M. – PAVLÍČKOVÁ, I. – VEČEŘA, M.: Píšeme seminární a diplomové práce na počítači. 2., doplň. a rozšíř. vyd. Brno : Masarykova univerzita, 2011.
9. KRAUS, J. a kol.: Člověk mluvící. Voznice : Leda, 2011.
10. KŘIVOHLAVÝ, J.: Jak si navzájem lépe porozumíme. Praha : Svoboda, 1988.
11. MIKULÁŠTÍK, M.: Komunikační dovednosti v praxi. Praha : Grada, 2003.
12. PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovité čítanie a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
13. SLANČOVÁ, D.: Základy praktickej rétoriky. Prešov : Náuka, 2001.
14. SPOUSTA, V.: Vádemékum autora odborné a vědecké práce humanitního a sociálního zaměření. Brno : Akademické nakladatelství CERM, 2009.
15. ŠIROKÝ, J. a kol.: Tvoříme a publikujeme odborné texty. Brno : Computer Press, 2011.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

90 hours in total:

Sit-in-class study (L,S,C): 26 hrs.

Work with the technical literature and sources: 15 hrs.

Preparation for the seminars, e-learning, case studies: 15 hrs.

Preparation for the final assessment: 14 hrs.

Preparation for the public presentation: 20 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 94

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
41.49	38.3	12.77	1.06	0.0	6.38	0.0	0.0

Instructor: doc. PaedDr. Július Lomenčík, PhD.

Last changed: 08.12.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-222	Course name: Revolution, Habsburg Monarchy and the Slovaks in the 19th Century
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester the student prepares for the seminars and is assessed for the activity at the seminars (41 points), he/she makes a paper on the selected topic (24 points) which he/she presents at the seminar, processes and defends the final seminar paper (35 points). The assessment corresponds to the standard grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of possible 100. a) continuous assessment: The activity, preparedness of the student for each seminar and the quality of his/her paper will be assessed continuously b) final assessment: Comprises 35% of the overall assessment - in form of the writing and defending of the final seminar paper	
Learning objectives: The student will: 1. Widen his/her knowledge about revolutionary times in 1848, its historical background and the character in Europe, the Habsburg monarchy and the Kingdom of Hungary. 2. Acquire many terms which can help the student to better understand the hidden and difficult structured life in Middle Europe in 1848/49. 3. Acquire knowledge about the dynamic picture of the Slovak national movement, its program and place in the context of Hungarian politics, imperial politics and national movements of the middle European Slavs. 4. Better understand the deeper aspects and connection of societal processes in the 19th century in Slovakia, Hungarian monarchy.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Theoretical aspects of the social revolution: causes, bearers, centre and periphery, background, programs and character, results, historical meaning. 2. Basic roles and goals of the revolution in 1848/49 in Europe. Its place in the historical context of the 19th century. European revolution or the revolution in Europe? 3. Outburst of the revolution in the Habsburg monarchy, centres, the most powerful people, March changes of the Hungarian Kingdom and the Habsburg monarchy. 4. Radicalization of the national movements. Their programs, cooperation, nucleus of the conflicts. Slovak national movement in the context of the spring nations of 1848. 5. Intensifying of the power conflicts in Europe and the Habsburg monarchy. Concepts of its future - decline, centralism, Austro-	

federalism. 6. First armed uprising of the Slovak people and their first political body - context, allies, meaning. 7. Outburst of the civil war in the Hungarian Kingdom, Austrian policy and the support of the Slovak policy of Austro-federalism. 8. Intervention of the imperial army in the Hungarian Kingdom, winter armed expedition and the constitutional law of the Slovak crown land. 9. Internationalisation of the Slovak question, the supporters of the establishment of the Slovak crown land, the question of its borders, town centre, representation. 10. End of the revolution in the Hungarian Kingdom and the Slovak petition movement. 11. Documents from 1848/49. 12. The picture of the revolution in Slovak historical culture, deformed historical development- blurred memory. The work of Daniel Rapant. 13. The character of the revolutionary movements in the Hungarian Kingdom. Revolution failure? Its results, historical consequences in the history of the 19th century and in the modern history. Modernisation, revolution, reform.

Recommended literature:

KOLEJKA, J.: Národy habsburské monarchie v revoluci 1848 - 1849. Praha: Nakladatelství Svoboda, 1989.
 LANGEWIESCHE, D. (Hrg.): Die Revolutionen von 1848 in der europäischen Geschichte. Munchen: Fischer Taschenbuch, 2000.
 MACHO, P. a kol.: Revolúcia 1848/49 a historická pamäť. Bratislava: Historický ústav SAV, 2012. RAPANT, D.: Slovenské povstanie 1848/49. I. - V. Martin - Bratislava: Matica slovenská, Vydavateľstvo Slovenskej akadémie vied, 1937 - 1972.
 Slováci v revolúcii 1848 - 1849. Zost. I. Sedlák. Martin: Matica slovenská, 2000.
 ŠKVARNA, D.: Austrofederalizmus a slovenská otázka. Bratislava: Metodické centrum mesta Bratislavy, 1996.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Student workload in the course is 150 hrs: 1. attendance and activity at seminars - 26 hrs, 2. self-study- 30 hrs, 3. creation of a paper - 30 hrs and preparation of its presentation - 10 hrs, 4. Processing and defending of the final seminar paper - 54 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 27

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
22.22	25.93	22.22	14.81	11.11	3.7	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Dušan Škvarna, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-RIS-513		Course name: Rod, identita, spoločnosť	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Kurčíková, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Alexandra Bitušíková, CSc., doc. Ing. Kamila Borseková, PhD., PhDr. Kamila Koza Beňová, PhD., RNDr. Elena Kupcová, PhD., Mgr. Lujza Urbancová, PhD.			
Last changed: 29.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-231	Course name: Russia in the 20th Century
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Attending of the contact lessons, presentation of the paper (0-40 points), final written test (0-60 points). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of possible 100. The assessment corresponds to the standard grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). a) continuous assessment: presentation of the paper - from the specified topics (0-40 points) b) final assessment: final written test from the acquired knowledge (0-60 points)	
Learning objectives: The student will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquire an overview, deepen his/her knowledge about the political, economical and cultural history of Russia in the 20th century (in the context of the USSR and the world history) 2. Orient himself/herself in the chronological and thematic classification of the Russian history, conceptual apparatus, developing processes and characteristic peculiarities in the context of the worldwide development and know the personalities of Russian history 3. Be able to adequately use the technical literature, source editions, encyclopaedic sources and search information 4. Evaluate and assess within the fundamental problems the current problems of the research of Russian history and corresponding historiography 5. Apply the foundations of the historian's work into the ability of the historical analysis, synthesis and interpretation of historical problems and links. 	
Brief outline of the course: Russia at the end of the imperial era. Russian political parties. Collapse of the empire in the time of the WWI. The revolutionary year of 1917 and the Bolshevik overthrow. Civil war in Russia and its results. Lenin's era. Soviet Russia in the eyes of foreigners. USSR at the turn of the 20s and 30s, collectivization, industrialization, Stalin's government. State terror and "the era of fear" (30s). Great Patriotic War (1941 - 1945). Post-war reconstruction, the Eastern bloc and the end of Stalinism. Khrushchevian thaw. Brežnev's era- stagnation era. Gorbachev's perestroika. Soviet society in the time of crisis and downfall of the USSR. Post-Soviet era and Russian "feeling of lost identity". "New" Russia.	

Recommended literature:

1. ŠVANKMAJER, M. a kol.: Dějiny Ruska. Praha 1995.
2. MOYNAHAN, B.: Rusko 20. století. Praha 1995.
3. CROZIER, B.: Vzestup a pád sovětské říše. Praha 2004.
4. PIPES, R.: Dějiny ruské revoluce. Praha 1998.
5. BABEROWSKI, J.: Rudý teror. Dějiny stalinismu. Praha 2004.
6. SERVICE, R.: Soudruzi. Světové dějiny komunismu. Praha 2009.
7. TAUBMAN, W.: Chruščov. Člověk a jeho doba. Praha 2005.
8. DURMAN, K.: Útěk od praporů. Kreml a krize impéria 1964-1991. Praha 1998.
9. MALIA, M.: Sovětská tragédie. Dějiny socialismu v Rusku v letech 1917-1991. Praha 2004.
10. VYKOUKAL, J. – LITERA, B. – TEJCHMAN, M.: Východ. Vznik, vývoj a rozpad sovětského bloku 1944-1989. Praha 2000.
11. ŠMIGEL, M.: Banderovci na Slovensku 1945 - 1947 : niektoré aspekty pôsobenia jednotiek Ukrajinskej povstaleckej armády na území krajiny. 2. dopl. vyd. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 2008.
12. MENKOUSKI, V. - ŠMIGEL, M. - DUBINKA-HUSHCHA, L.: "The hunger games" : Ukrainian famine of 1932 - 1933 in history, historiography and historical policy. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2020.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

150 hours, of which: combined study: 26 hrs. (0/2); self-study: 24 hrs.; preparing of the paper: 40 hrs.; preparing for the final test: 60 hrs.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 83

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
19.28	32.53	15.66	18.07	13.25	1.2	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD.

Last changed: 10.03.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-rus-234	Course name: Russian Language and for Beginners 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). a) continuous assessment: 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student can speak in Russian on the A2 level. They can navigate the following topics: nationalities, states, languages, professions, housing. They understand and can retell and interpret simple texts. They know and use the correct grammatical categories and can identify stylistic differences among texts. They can translate simple texts on the selected topics.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1. Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2. Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: 26 urokov po razvitii reči. Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVA, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: Da! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica. ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: Testy, testy, testy... Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: Ruština pre samoukov. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588 7. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník, FF UMB, Banská Bystrica 8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969	

Language of instruction: Russian A2, Slovak C2							
Notes:student time load: 150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h. studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 11							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
63.64	18.18	0.0	9.09	0.0	9.09	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.							
Last changed: 13.09.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-rus-233	Course name: Russian language for beginners 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). a) continuous assessment: 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p. b) final assessment: Written exam: 50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student can speak in Russian on the level A1–A2. They can answer the questions: Who is it? What is it? What is its name? What is your name? Where is it? (place adverbial) They can form negative sentences, decline, and conjugate. They can apply this knowledge to create their own professional CV. They can use the lexical units in accordance with the speech etiquette.	
Brief outline of the course: The course focuses on developing basic language skills on the A1–A2 level. Simple communication situations, reading and listening comprehension are trained. Specific attention is paid to speech etiquette, addressing, and greeting (Russian vs. Slovak).	
Recommended literature: 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1. Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2. Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: 26 urokov po razvitiu reči. Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVÁ, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: Da! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica. ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: Testy, testy, testy... Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: Ruština pre samoukov. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588 7. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník, FF UMB, Banská Bystrica	

8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky.
Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969

Language of instruction:

Russian A1, Slovak C2

Notes:student time load:

150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h.
studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 27

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
51.85	11.11	14.81	7.41	0.0	14.81	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.

Last changed: 13.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-262	Course name: Selected Chapters of the Slovak Economic History in the First Half of the 20th Century
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: written exam...: 0-40 points b./ final assessment: seminar paper: 0-60 points During the semester, the students will write a test and a 15-pages long seminar paper. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: written exam...: 0-40 points b) final assessment: During the semester, the students will write a test and a 15-pages long seminar paper. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: written exam...: 0-40 points b) final assessment: During the semester, the students will write a test and a 15-pages long seminar paper. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The students will acquaint themselves with the key question of the economic development in individual historical periods of the first half of the 20th century. They will understand the influence of economic history on the social and political development in the context of Austria-Hungary, the First Czechoslovak Republic and the first Slovak Republic (1939-1945). They will be able to utilize the knowledge and skills from the economic history in extended courses from Slovak and general history. The complex understand of the Slovak economic history of the first half of the 20th century will help students with the writing of the specialized texts and to apply the acquired knowledge when writing a bachelor thesis. When writing a bachelor thesis, the	

students become specialists on the given economic problem. Students will be able to apply acquired theoretical and methodological knowledge from historiography in the area of economic history when they need to address challenges in historical research or need to publish the results of their research in a scientific text.

Brief outline of the course:

The impact of industrialization in Slovakia within Austria-Hungary. Slovak economic bases in the process of emergence of Czechoslovakia. Impact of political and economic changes on Slovakia in the years 1921 - 1923. Final restructuring of the industry and economic boom in 1924 - 1929. Negative impacts of the worldwide economic crisis on Slovak economy. New stage of industrialization in Slovakia in 1934 - 1938. Slovakia as an independent economic power. "Deutsch-Slowakischen Schutzvertrag" and its impact on the Slovak economy. Efforts of Slovak industries and restriction of the German influence. Slovak economic boom in 1939 - 1943 and its main causes. Foreign trade as an important factor of Slovak economy. Concentration of the bank sector and involvement of the foreign capital in Slovak industry. Economic security of the Slovak National Uprising and economy on the territory of resistance. Stagnation of the Slovak economy and its breakdown by Germany after the defeat of the Slovak National Uprising.

Recommended literature:

1. / MIČKO, Peter: Hospodárska situácia Slovenska v rokoch 1918 – 1945. Banská Bystrica, 2013
2. / MIČKO, P.: Hospodárska politika Slovenského štátu. Krakov, 2010
3. / HALLON, Ľudovít: Industrializácia Slovenska 1918-1938. Bratislava : VEDA, 1995.
4. / PRŮCHA Václav a kolektív : Hospodářské a sociální dějiny Československa 1918 – 1992. 1. Díl období 1918 – 1945. Brno : Nakladatelství Doplněk, 2004.
5. / MIČKO, P. – HALLON, Ľ. A kol.: Lesk a tieň hospodárskeho rozvoja Slovenska v rokoch 1939 – 1941. Krakov, 2015
6. / CAMBEL, Samuel: Hospodárske pomery v Slovenskom národnom povstaní. Banská Bystrica, 2003.
7. / KUBŮ, Eduard – PÁTEK, Jaroslav: Mýtus a realita hospodářské vyspělosti Československa mezi světovými válkami. Praha: Karolinum, 2000
8. / HALLON, Ľudovít – SABOL, Miroslav – FALISOVÁ, Anna: Vojnové škody a rekonštrukcia Slovenska 1944 – 1948. HÚ SAV, Bratislava 2011

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

120 hours:

lectures: 26 hours;

self-study:

Specialized texts analysis. 30 hrs

Written exam preparation (app. 20 minutes): 15 hrs Field research: 19 hrs

Seminar paper (15 pages) : 30 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	16.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Mičko, PhD.

Last changed: 18.09.2022
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-261	Course name: Selected Chapters of the Slovak Political History in the First Half of the 20th Century
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: written exam...: 0-40 points b./ final assessment: seminar paper: 0-60 points During the semester, the students will write a test and a seminar paper (up to 15 standard pages). The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: a) continuous assessment: written exam...: 0-40 points b) final assessment: During the semester, the students will write a test and a seminar paper (up to 15 standard pages). The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. a) continuous assessment: continuous assessment: written exam...: 0-40 points b) final assessment: During the semester, the students will write a test and a seminar paper (up to 15 standard pages). The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: The students will acquaint themselves with the key question of the political development in Slovakia in individual historical periods of the first half of the 20th century. They will be able to understand the influence of political history on the social and economic development in the context of Austria-Hungary, the First Czechoslovak Republic and the first Slovak Republic (1939-1945). They will be able to utilize the knowledge and skills from the political history in extended courses from Slovak and general history. The complex understanding of the Slovak political history of the first half of the 20th century will help students with the writing of the papers and they will be able to apply the acquired knowledge when writing a bachelor thesis. When writing a bachelor thesis, the students	

become specialists on the given political event. Students will be able to apply acquired theoretical and methodological knowledge from historiography in the area of political history when they need to address challenges in historical research or need to publish the results of their research in a scholarly text.

Brief outline of the course:

Czechoslovak foreign resistance in WWI, the year 1918 and Slovaks, Slovakia in the newly-established Czechoslovakia (1918-1919), Organization of political administration in Slovakia, Political structure of the 1st Czechoslovakia, 2nd Czechoslovakia, First Slovak State (1939 – 1945), Internal structure of Slovakia (1939 – 1945), S (1939 – 1945) and the Holocaust, Slovak National Uprising, Crisis and fall of the Slovak State (1944 – 1945), Basic challenges of socio-political developments in 1945 – 1948.

Recommended literature:

- MIČKO, P. – KMEŤ, M.: Dejiny Slovenska a Slovákov. Vysokoškolská učebnica. Banská Bystrica, 2018
2. / Slovensko v Československu (1918-1939). VEDA SAV, Bratislava 2004
3. / PEKÁR, M.: Dejiny Slovenska 1918 – 1945. Košice 2015.
4. / MIČKO, P. a kol.: Historické špecifiká stredného Slovenska v rokoch 1938-1948. ÚVV UMB Banská Bystrica 2009.
5. / HOENSCH, J.: Slovensko a Hitlerova východná politika. Bratislava: 2001.
6. / LETZ, R. – BARNOVSKÝ, M.: Štruktúry moci na Slovensku 1948:1989. Prešov 2004.
7. / RYCHLÍK, J.: Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. Spolupráce a konflikty 1914 – 1992. Praha 2012
8. / RYCHLÍK, J.: Češi a Slováci ve 20. století. I. díl. Česko – slovenské vzťahy 1914 – 1945. Bratislava – Praha: 1997

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes: student time load:

120 hours:
lectures: 26 hours;
self-study:
Specialized texts analysis. 30 hrs
Written exam preparation (app. 20 minutes): 15 hrs Field research: 19 hrs
Seminar paper – (15 pages) : 30 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 25

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
24.0	20.0	24.0	4.0	4.0	0.0	24.0	0.0

Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Mičko, PhD.

Last changed: 18.09.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-110	Course name: Slovak History 1526 - 1918
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 52 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 6	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of the semester students will attend lectures, where they will acquire a basic understanding of the issues that will serve as a basis for their independent study of required and recommended reading. During the examination period they will take two oral exams, each worth a maximum of 50 points, from which they will gain 100 points altogether. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: Only final assessment. b) final assessment: Two oral exams. Both comprised of three questions covering the whole period. Students will receive the list of thematic areas for the exam at the beginning of the semester.	
Learning objectives: Students will: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Acquire a factual understanding of the developments in Slovak history in the wider Central European context during the period of early modern history and the so called “long” 19th century (1780-1918) 2. Gain knowledge of the historiography of these two historical periods 3. Deepen their critical and independent historical thinking and grasp the causes and consequences of historical events 4. Learn to correctly analyse the connections between the historical periods and also adopt the argumentative tools they will employ in discussions in a refined manner if needed. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The status of Slovakia within the Kingdom of Hungary and the political-administrative development during the reign of the Habsburgs in the 16th-18th century. 2. The Turkish expansion and Slovakia. 3. Reformation and Counter-Reformation in Slovakia. 4. The anti-Habsburg uprisings in the Kingdom of Hungary and Slovakia. 5. The economic and social developments in Slovakia during the reign of the Habsburgs. 6. The enlightened absolutism of Maria Theresa’s reign and her reforms in relation to Slovak history. 	

7. The educational system in Slovakia during the period of early modern history.
8. Renaissance and Baroque culture and art.
1. Basic specific features of the historical period, its internal development, new phenomena, new concepts.
2. The Age of Enlightenment and its effects on new views of politics, humanity, society, freedom. Principle of equality – an impulse for a new civil and national solidarity.
3. Modernization – economy, social life, ideology, ethnic structure and demographic growth.
4. Bipolar concepts of the future of the Kingdom of Hungary – the idea of national equality and multiethnicity of national movements and the idea of Magyarization and a Hungarian national state.
5. Emancipation of modern nations in the Kingdom of Hungary and in the monarchy. The beginnings of the Slovak National Revival – basic features of the Bernolák phase of the Slovak National Revival. Emancipation of Hungarian culture, language and politics.
6. The Kollár-Hamuljak phase and Štúr phase of the Slovak National Revival. The formation of the concept of a modern Slovak nation, an independent culture, Slovak politics and national institutions. The national movement and Slovak society, the formation of the public. A comparison with other national movements.
7. The Revolutions of 1848 and Slovaks – state-law politics, allies and enemies, military displays, political institutions, territorial issues. Visions of a Slovak crown land. Disputes over the success and failure of the revolution.
8. The restoration of the constitutional situation in the 1860s, Hungarian state-law opposition and Slovak politics – its differentiation and autonomist programme. Slovak cultural institutions, cultural production, economic activities.
9. The Austro-Hungarian Compromise as the beginning of modernization in the Kingdom of Hungary, Magyarization and retardation of Slovak growth. The forms and appeal of modernization and Magyarization. The changes in social stratification, industrialization.
10. The marginalization of Slovak politics and culture during the period of dualism. Their revival in the 1890s, growth, differentiation, relative success, leading figures. Hungarian national politics, Magyarization.
11. Emigration at home and in the US – causes and consequences. The rapid civil and national emancipation of the Slovaks in the US. American Slovaks as a crucial element of Slovak culture, economy and politics.
12. The tragedy of World War I and the road to the formation of Czechoslovakia. The resistance at home and abroad. Legions, leading figures, documents.

Recommended literature:

- Dejiny Slovenska II. Ved. aut. kol. V. Matula a J. Vozár. Bratislava, 1987.
- Dejiny Slovenska III. Ved. aut. kolektívu M. Podrimavský. Bratislava, 1992.
- BADA, Michal: Slovenské dejiny II., 1526 - 1780. Bratislava, 2017.
- DANGL, V.: Slovensko vo víre stavovských povstaní. Bratislava : Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1986.
- KMEŤ, M. - KUNEC, P.: "Dolnozemské Slovensko" v reflexii Slovákov v období dualizmu. Kraków : Towarzystwo Słowaków w Polsce, 2020.
- KOHÚTOVÁ, M. – VOZÁR, J. (eds.): Hospodárske dejiny Slovenska (1526–1848). Bratislava : Veda, vydavateľstvo SAV, 2006.
- KONTLER, L.: Dějiny Maďarska. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2001.
- KÓNYA, P.: Dejiny Uhorska. Bratislava : Trio publishing, 2014.
- KOPČAN, V.: Turecké nebezpečenstvo a Slovensko. Bratislava Veda, vydavateľstvo SAV, 1986.
- KOVÁČ, D. et al.: Slovensko na začiatku storočia (ed. Slovensko v 20. storočí). Bratislava: Veda, vydavateľstvo SAV, 2004.

- KOVÁČ, D. et al.: Prvá svetová vojna 1914 – 1918 (ed. Slovensko v 20. storočí). Bratislava: Veda, vydavateľstvo SAV, 2007.
- NAGY, I.: Erazmovci na Slovensku. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2017.
- PODOLAN, P. - VIRŠINSKÁ, M.: Slovenské dejiny III. 1780 - 1914. Bratislava: LIC, 2014.
- Ján Kollár a slovanská vzájomnosť. Genéza nacionalizmu v strednej Európe. Zost. T. Ivantyšinová. Bratislava: Spoločnosť pre dejiny a kultúru strednej a východnej Európy, 2006.
- ŠKVARNA, D.: Cesta moderných slovenských dejín. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2007.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 180 hrs consisting of:

Combined studies: 52 hrs; preparation for two oral exams: 128 hrs (64 + 64 hrs.)

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 79

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
3.8	12.66	24.05	29.11	11.39	5.06	13.92	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Patrik Kunec, PhD., Mgr. Alica Kurhajcová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Imrich Nagy, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Miroslav Kmet', PhD.

Last changed: 15.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-trs-002	Course name: Slovak for Translators and Interpreters in Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: practical test (30 points) focused on specific phenomena of Slovak orthography b) final assessment: final written test (70 points). theoretical-practical final test related to the contemporary Slovak orthography, orthoepy and lexicology. The grading scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80 %), D (79 - 73 %), E (72 - 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to use acquired knowledge from Slovak orthography and normative orthoepy in practice in translating and interpreting, they will apply knowledge from lexicology in translation into Slovak, 2. is able to appropriately use Slovak language without any grammatical and syntactical errors, they will be able to find adequate equivalents, they will use standard Slovak when interpreting, they are familiar with basic electronic sources (corpus, database) actively used in translation and interpreting practice. The course aims to improve speaking and writing skills. The topics discussed are continuously updated. Professional translators and interpreters have to improve not just their foreign language skills, but also their mother language skills as it is their target language. Linguistic skills is an important part of the translation skills and complex linguistic training of translators and interpreters plays a huge role in this. The course also improves critical thinking and public speaking.	
Brief outline of the course: Orthography and Orthoepy - theoretical background and practice (norms, standard, substandard). Slovak phonetics and phonology. Proofreading (word). Lexical means. Stratification and classification of lexis. Lexical paradigm and syntagmatic analysis (antonyms, synonyms etc.). Phraseology. Lexis and style. Continuous work with dictionaries and corpuses.	
Recommended literature:	

1. BÓNOVÁ, I.: Ortoepia zvukového prejavu na segmentálnej úrovni. Košice : Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress, 2019. Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2019/FF/ortoepia-na-segmentalnej-urovni.pdf>.
 2. BÓNOVÁ, I. – JASINSKÁ, L.: Jazyková kultúra nielen pre lingvistov (vybrané javy). Košice : Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress, 2019. Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2019/FF/jazykova-kultura-nielen-pre-lingvistov.pdf>.
 3. ČULENOVÁ, E. – GYÖRGY, L.: Vybrané časti zo slovenského jazyka pre prekladateľov a tlmočníkov (vysokoškolské skriptá). Banská Bystrica : Belianum, FF UMB, 2015.
 4. GREGOVÁ, R.: Slovenčina pre prekladateľov a tlmočníkov. Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach. Vydavateľstvo ŠafárikPress, 2021. Dostupné na: <https://unibook.upjs.sk/img/cms/2021/FF/slovencina-pre-prekladatelov-a-tlmocnikov.pdf>.
 5. KRÁL, Á.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Martin : Vydavateľstvo Matice slovenskej, 2016.
 6. KRÁL, A. – SABOL, J. Fonetika a fonológia. Bratislava : Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 1989.
 7. ORGOŇOVÁ, O. – BOHUNICKÁ, A.: Lexikológia slovenčiny. Praha : Columbus, 2012.
 8. ONDRUS, P. – HORECKÝ, J. – FURDÍK, J.: Súčasný slovenský spisovný jazyk. Lexikológia. Bratislava : SPN, 1980.
 9. Pravidlá slovenského pravopisu. 3., upravené a doplnené vydanie. Bratislava : Veda, 2000. Dostupné na: <https://www.juls.savba.sk/ediela/psp2000/psp.pdf>.
- Elektronické sieťové zdroje – výber:
 Slovníkový portál Jazykovedného ústavu Ľ. Štúra SAV: <https://slovník.juls.savba.sk/>.
 Slovenský národný korpus a paralelné korpusy SNK: <http://korpus.juls.savba.sk>.
 Slovenské a zahraničné terminologické databázy a slovníky: <https://terminologickyportal.sk/odkazy.html>.

Language of instruction:

Notes: student time load:

in total 120 hours
 combined studies (L, S, C): 26 hours
 continuous assessment and final exam preparation: 68 hours
 data collection/reading primary texts: 26 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 167

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
13.77	15.57	23.35	23.35	17.37	0.0	6.59	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Anita Hut'ková, PhD., Mgr. Gabriel Rožai, PhD.

Last changed: 14.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-scl-02	Course name: Slovak for foreigners S
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The main language of instruction is Slovak at the B2 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. a) continuous assessment: continuous tests from vocabulary and grammar (0-30 points), written home-works (0-10 points), b) final assessment: continuous assessment (0 – 40 points), final written test (0 – 20 points), oral exam (0 – 40 points). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: A foreign student will acquire knowledge and skills depending on the initial language level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Brief outline of the course: Topics: travelling, daily activities, colours, generational differences, economy, media, relationships, cities, orientation on streets, migration and tolerance, universities, work, profession, school, shopping, personal data, nature and character, Slovak republic, Slovak history, political and administrative system, citizenship, geography, culture, traditions, minorities, sports, sporting events, restaurants, crime and punishment, life in cities and in villages, environment and ecology, lifestyle.	
Recommended literature: BARKOVÁ, Viera – BUZNOVÁ, Viktória – DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – cvičebnica. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovorme spolu po slovensky B1. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2016. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovorme spolu po slovensky B2. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017. DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov. 4. vyd. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. PAPP, Štefan – LIPKOVÁ, Mária.: Prehľadná gramatika – slovenčina. Dubicko – INFOA, 2012. PEKAROVIČOVÁ, Jana.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – praktická fonetická príručka. Bratislava – STIMUL, 2005.	

<p>ULIČNÁ, Martina – ANDOROVÁ, Iveta – BÁČKAIOVÁ, Klaudia – GABRIKOVÁ, Adela.: Tri, dva, jeden – slovenčina. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017.</p> <p>VAJIČKOVÁ, Mária.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – gramatické cvičenia. 4. vyd. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2009.</p> <p>ŽIGOVÁ, Júlia.: Praktikum zo slovenskej gramatiky a ortografie pre cudzincov. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2015.</p> <p>Gramatické tabuľky, slovníky, lektorské didaktické materiály rozvíjajúce lexiku, systematizujúce gramatiku aj ortografiu.</p>							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load: 90 hours: in-class (L, S, C): 26 hours work with specialised literature and sources: 20 hours, seminars preparation 30 hours, final assessment preparation: 14 hours							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 29							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
3.45	10.34	24.14	13.79	13.79	24.14	10.34	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Annamária Genčiová, PhD., Mgr. Veronika Gondeková, PhD.							
Last changed: 24.01.2024							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-scz-01	Course name: Slovak for foreigners W
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The main language of instruction is Slovak at the B2 level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. a) continuous assessment: continuous tests from vocabulary and grammar (0-30 points), written home-works (0-10 points), b) final assessment: continuous assessment (0 – 40 points), final written test (0 – 20 points), oral exam (0 – 40 points). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: A foreign student will acquire knowledge and skills depending on the initial language level according to the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.	
Brief outline of the course: Topics: travelling, daily activities, colours, generational differences, economy, media, relationships, cities, orientation on streets, migration and tolerance, universities, work, profession, school, shopping, personal data, nature and character, Slovak republic, Slovak history, political and administrative system, citizenship, geography, culture, traditions, minorities, sports, sporting events, restaurants, crime and punishment, life in cities and in villages, environment and ecology, lifestyle.	
Recommended literature: BARKOVÁ, Viera – BUZNOVÁ, Viktória – DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – cvičebnica. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovorme spolu po slovensky B1. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2016. BORTLÍKOVÁ, Alica – MAIEROVÁ, Eva – NAVRÁTILOVÁ, Jana.: Hovorme spolu po slovensky B2. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017. DRATVA, Tomáš.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov. 4. vyd. Bratislava – SPN – Mladé letá, 2007. PAPP, Štefan – LIPKOVÁ, Mária.: Prehľadná gramatika – slovenčina. Dubicko – INFOA, 2012. PEKAROVIČOVÁ, Jana.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – praktická fonetická príručka. Bratislava – STIMUL, 2005.	

ULIČNÁ, Martina – ANDOROVÁ, Iveta – BÁČKAIOVÁ, Klaudia – GABRIKOVÁ, Adela.: Tri, dva, jeden – slovenčina. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, Centrum ďalšieho vzdelávania, 2017.

VAJČKOVÁ, Mária.: Slovenčina pre cudzincov – gramatické cvičenia. 4. vyd. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2009.

ŽIGOVÁ, Júlia.: Praktikum zo slovenskej gramatiky a ortografie pre cudzincov. Bratislava – Univerzita Komenského, 2015.

Gramatické tabuľky, slovníky, lektorské didaktické materiály rozvíjajúce lexiku, systematizujúce gramatiku aj ortografiu.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

90 hours:

in-class (L, S, C): 26 hours

work with specialised literature and sources: 20 hours,

seminars preparation 30 hours,

final assessment preparation: 14 hours

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 78

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
7.69	6.41	7.69	17.95	23.08	7.69	29.49	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Annamária Genčiová, PhD.

Last changed: 25.09.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-ER-308	Course name: Slovak history in the context of the development of East Central Europe
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Analysis a selected monothematic problem. Ongoing consultation on selected issues. Final assessment: Elaboration of the final essay.	
Learning objectives: The course is intended for foreign students of history within the Erasmus+ and CEEPUS mobilities. It introduces students to the phenomena of Slovak history in contact with the surrounding territories from the Middle Ages till the Modern period. Thematic and chronological focus of the course aims to improve the creative skills of the students.	
Brief outline of the course: Development of Slovakia and East Central Europe – definitions of the terms and regions. Ethnic, linguistic and cultural conditions in the Middle Ages. Relationship between the centre and the periphery – transformation of society. The position of the Kingdom of Hungary in the Habsburg Empire and the changing relationship of the Hungarian nobility to the Habsburg monarchs (16th - 18th centuries). Humanist and Baroque culture and education in the Early Modern period. Image of Upper Hungary (present-day Slovakia) in foreign travel literature from Early Modern period (case studies). Modern Nationalism and National Movements in Central Europe (focus on the Slovak case). Politicization of National Movements and Revolution in Central Europe in 1848/49. Modernization in the Kingdom of Hungary (1848 – 1918). Slovakia in the context of inter-war the Czechoslovak and Central European history. Phenomenon of the resistance in East Central Europe during the World War II. Slovakia and the sovietization of Czechoslovakia in East Europe historical context.	
Recommended literature: ALMÁSI, Gábor et al.: A Divided Hungary in Europe : Exchanges, Networks and Representations 1541-1699. Vol. 3. Newcastle upon Tyne : Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2014. CONNELLY, John: From peoples into nations. A history of Eastern Europe. Princeton : Princetown University Press, 2020.	

EVANS, R. J. W. – THOMAS, T. V. (eds.): Crown, Church and Estates : Central European Politics in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. London : Palgrave Macmillan, 1991.

EVANS, R. J. W.: Austria, Hungary, and the Habsburgs : essays on Central Europe, c. 1683-1867. New York : Oxford University Press, 2008.

HROCH, Miroslav: European nations, explaining their formation. London : Verso, 2015.

JARITZ, Gerhard – SZENDE, Katalin (eds.): Medieval East Central Europe in a Comparative Perspective. From frontier zones to lands in focus. New York : Routledge, 2016.

KOVÁČ, Dušan et al.: Slovakia in history. Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2013.

MANNOVÁ, Elena (ed.): A Concise History of Slovakia. Bratislava : AEP, 2000.

STEINHÜBEL, Ján: The Nitrian Principality. The beginnings of medieval Slovakia. Leiden – Boston : Brill, 2020.

SZŰCS, Jenő: The Historical Construction of National Consciousness. Selected Writings. Eds. G. Klaniczay – B. Trencsényi – G. Gyáni. Budapest – Vienna – New York : CEU Press, 2022.

ŠUTAJ, Štefan et al.: Key Issues of Slovak and Hungarian History. (A View of Slovak Historians). Prešov : Universum, 2011.

Language of instruction:

English

Notes:student time load:

Time load for the student: 150 hours.

Combined studies (S): 26

Self-study: 50

Selected topic analysis: 50

Essay preparation: 24

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Patrik Kunec, PhD., Mgr. Alica Kurhajcová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD., doc. PhDr. Marek Syrný, PhD.

Last changed: 01.06.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-spr-193		Course name: Sociology: practical knowledge of society	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Roman Hofreiter, PhD., doc. Mgr. M. A. Ivan Chorvát, CSc.			
Last changed: 27.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-zsj-002		Course name: Spanish Basics					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions:							
Learning objectives:							
Brief outline of the course:							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction:							
Notes:student time load:							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 176							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
28.41	14.77	15.34	14.77	11.93	9.66	5.11	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
Last changed: 19.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-sju-001	Course name: Spanish language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. a) continuous assessment: participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) b) final assessment: final exam (0-80 points)	
Learning objectives: At the end of the course, the student is able to give information about himself and his family, introduce his field of study and the school where he studies, talk about his habits, describe his room/apartment/house; he can communicate in the present tense, recognises the announcement and command modes; knows the principles of Spanish grammar at A1 level; understands basic vocabulary expressions and can use them in the right situation; can understand simple text on common topics, understand simple instructions and follow simple orientation instructions.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Family, 2. Days of the week, months, 3. Everyday repetitive activities, 4. Reversible verbs in the present tense, 5. Imperative negative, 6. Description of the house/apartment and furnishings, 7. Eating habits in Spain and Slovakia, 8. Timing of irregular verbs in the present tense, 9. Leisure time	
Recommended literature: 1. CASTRO VIÚDEZ, F. et al. 2012. Español en marcha. Madrid: SGEL. 2012 2. CORPAS, J. et al. 2013. Aula internacional 1 Nueva edición. Barcelona: difusión.	
Language of instruction: Spanish A1	
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
Last changed: 14.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-130	Course name: State Exam: Bachelor's Thesis Defence
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5., 6..	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The state examination consists of an oral discussion-based defence of the bachelor's thesis. The state examination committee comprehensively evaluates the quality of the bachelor's thesis based on the assessments and student's defence of the thesis. The defence of the bachelor's thesis is based on an oral discussion, questions formulated to encompass a more broadly conceived problem related to the bachelor's thesis. The solution of this problem requires that the student has the necessary knowledge listed in the theses for the state examination. These are based on the socio-scientific, psychological-pedagogical and subject-didactic context of the field. The conditions for receiving the assessment A to E from the committee, after taking the content of the state examination into account, are specified in the theses for the state examination.	
b) final assessment: State examination with an oral discussion-based defence of the final thesis: 100 points	
Learning objectives: By passing the state examination and defending the bachelor's thesis students will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To gain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bearings in knowledge related to the problem addressed in the bachelor's thesis To understand: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> basic contexts of the problem at hand and formulate preliminary conclusions to their research before verifying them, or recommendations for practice To utilise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> relevant specialised sources and from these identify important notions for the context of the thesis theoretical knowledge of the subject matter in practical diagnostic and didactic applications basic pedagogical, psychological and social relations to explain the problem at hand and apply principles of bibliographic and citation standards To: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> analyse the topic at hand in a logical structure of the bachelor's thesis design and verify teaching methods and education programs to solve the problem addressed in the bachelor's thesis and interpret the results critically and logically work with the theoretical background of the problem at hand in the given context and use it in specialised communication while reasoning and defending their own views on the problem at hand 	

<p>5. To create:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a consistent specialised, theoretical-didactic text, which contains the creative utilisation of relevant specialised sources, their own unique thoughts and possible solutions to the problem at hand 																				
<p>Brief outline of the course:</p> <p>Specialised knowledge of the problem addressed in the bachelor's thesis, of its social and psychological-pedagogical context. Didactic transformation of chosen theoretical knowledge of a relevant topic from the qualification course. The integration of knowledge from the individual disciplines of bachelor studies according to the theses for the state examination. Specialised communication and argumentation. Work with literature, bibliographic and citation standards.</p>																				
<p>Recommended literature:</p> <p>KIMLIČKA, Š.: Ako citovať a vytvárať zoznamy bibliografických odkazov podľa noriem ISO 690 pre „klasické“ a elektronické zdroje. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2002.</p> <p>MESKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D.: Akademická príručka. 2. dopl. vydanie. Martin : Osveta, 2005.</p> <p>Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB v Banskej Bystrici.</p> <p>Further reading theses according to the state examination and defense of the thesis.</p>																				
<p>Language of instruction:</p> <p>Slovak language, the study of literature to bachelor work at least one foreign language</p>																				
<p>Notes:student time load:</p> <p>Student workload: 300 hrs</p> <p>Consultations: 20 hrs</p> <p>Self-study: 140 hrs</p> <p>Writing and defence of the bachelor's thesis: 140 hrs</p>																				
<p>Course assessment</p> <p>The final number of assessed students: 14</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX(0)</th><th>FX(1)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>14.29</td><td>50.0</td><td>21.43</td><td>7.14</td><td>7.14</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	14.29	50.0	21.43	7.14	7.14	0.0	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)														
14.29	50.0	21.43	7.14	7.14	0.0	0.0														
<p>Instructor:</p>																				
<p>Last changed: 16.11.2021</p>																				
<p>Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.</p>																				

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ass-001	Course name: State Examination Bachelor's Thesis Defence
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 10	
Recommended semester/trimester: 5., 6..	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The goal of the state examination is to comprehensively test all components of the student's preparation for the translator profession on the appropriate qualification level. a) continuous assessment: Reviews by the supervisor and opponent of the thesis. b) final assessment: The conditions for receiving the assessment A to E from the committee, after taking the content of the state examination into account, are specified in the syllabi for the state examination.	
Learning objectives: By passing the state examination and defending the bachelor's thesis the student will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. to gain knowledge related to the problem addressed in the bachelor thesis, 2. to understand the basic context of the problem at hand and formulate preliminary conclusions before verifying them, or recommendations for practice, 3. to utilise relevant specialised sources and identify important notions for the thesis, theoretical knowledge from translation studies, linguistics, history of Great Britain and USA or literature, 4. to analyse the topic at hand in a logical structure of the bachelor's thesis, critically and logically work with the theoretical background of the problem at hand in the given context and use it in specialised communication while reasoning and defending own views on the problem at hand, 5. to create a consistent specialised, theoretical-practical text, which contains the creative utilisation of relevant specialised sources, the student's own unique thoughts and possible solutions to the problem at hand. 	
Brief outline of the course: Familiarization with the formal side of creating the bachelor thesis and the basic methodological issues of research processing. Study of the theoretical background and its critical evaluation in context of the problem at hand. Practical application of acquired knowledge to the solving of the specific research question.	
Recommended literature: KIMLIČKA, Š.: Ako citovať a vytvárať zoznamy bibliografických odkazov podľa noriem ISO 690 pre „klasické“ a elektronické zdroje. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2002. MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D.: Akademická príručka. 2. dopl. vydanie. Martin : Osveta, 2005.	

Smernica č.9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici: https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsSiteAttachment.php?ID=8468 . Other relevant literature.					
Language of instruction: Slovak and English B2					
Notes:student time load: Total amount of 300 hrs., consisting of: Consultations: 20 hrs. Self-study: 140 hrs. Writing and defence of the bachelor's thesis: 140 hrs.					
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 20					
A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
45.0	15.0	35.0	0.0	5.0	0.0
Instructor:					
Last changed: 04.04.2022					
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.					

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-303	Course name: Student Research Conference
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Students will write a paper for the student scientific activity (up to 10 standards pages) and submit it. The credits and assessment will be assigned after the presentation of their research. b) final assessment: Writing and presenting a scientific paper in front of the committee of the student scientific activity. The credits and assessment will be assigned after the presentation of their research.	
Learning objectives: Students will: 1. acquire knowledge regarding methodology of historical research. 2. gain citation skills (STN ISO 690) in accordance with methodology of historical research. 3. be able to apply acquired knowledge when writing the final paper. 4. submit the final paper to the committee of the student scientific activity.	
Brief outline of the course: Active consultations with the supervisor of the paper. Submission of the final paper. Presentation of the research.	
Recommended literature: ECO, Umberto: Jak napsat diplomovou práci. Olomouc : Votobia, 1997; KATUŠČÁK, Dušan: Ako písať. Bratislava : Stimul, 1998; KAHN, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha, RAMEŠ, V.: Slovník pro historiky a návštěvníky archivů. Praha : LIBRI, 2005.	
Language of instruction: Slovak language, or rather language of the specialised literature (German, English)	
Notes:student time load: Time load for the student: 60 hours, self-study (final paper): 50 hours. consultations with the supervisor: 10 hrs	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PhDr. Peter Mičko, PhD.			
Last changed: 18.09.2022			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-stu-801	Course name: Student Tutoring EN 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student gets acquainted with the study regulations and maps the needs of students over whom he has taken over the tutoring. After consultations with the department's study advisor, he/she will prepare a plan of creative activities in order to increase students' awareness. During the semester, he implements information activities, which he/she evaluates at the end of the semester in the form of a report and self-reflection. a) continuous assessment: Analysis and evaluation of suggestions/needs/problems: 0 - 20 points, preparation of activities: 0 - 25 points, implementation of activities: 0 - 25 points, total: 0 - 70 points. b) final assessment: Preparation of the final self-evaluation report on the implemented activities and their results with relevant annexes (plan of activities, promotion, list of participants, photo documentation) and recommendations 0-30 points. The evaluation is performed according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94%), B (93 - 87%), C (86 - 80%), D (79 - 73%), E (72 - 65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points.	
Learning objectives: Student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the students; 2. is able to communicate appropriately in the student community; 3. is able to independently organize consulting activities; 4. applies knowledge of the academic environment in counseling; 5. creates a communication platform on the social network and uses it effectively; 6. is able to evaluate student stimuli; 7. is able to assess appropriate forms of promotion of its activities; 8. is able to evaluate the benefits of their creative activities and present their results. 	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the departmental coordinators of ECTS in the study counseling and informing of students in study matters arising from the study regulations and valid legislation.	

As part of the self-study, they will get acquainted with the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, he/she provides students with advice on the selection of subjects and the compilation of the study plan in AiS2. He/she shares with students his/her experience with the selection and provision of study literature, preparation for exams, with the possibility of individual study, obtaining scholarships or participating in the activities of student organizations. The tutor maps, analyzes and evaluates the needs of students (e.g. in the form of an online questionnaire). In cooperation with the department's study advisor or with other tutors he/she prepares presentations and discussions, which he/she effectively promotes. The tutor informs students about important dates in the study schedule. He/she collects suggestions from students, evaluates them and communicates study problems with responsible staff. Suitable platforms on social networks are used for communication.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.

MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.

Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
Sprievodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici.

Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>

Sprievodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>

Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>

VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.

Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English B2

Notes:student time load:

Total time load: 90 hours, of which:

self-study: 5

consultations of the plan: 5

preparation of activities: 20

implementation of activities: 40

preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Miroslava Melicherčíková, PhD.

Last changed: 11.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-stu-802	Course name: Student Tutoring EN 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student gets acquainted with the study regulations and maps the needs of students over whom he has taken over the tutoring. After consultations with the department's study advisor, he/she will prepare a plan of creative activities in order to increase students' awareness. During the semester, he implements information activities, which he/she evaluates at the end of the semester in the form of a report and self-reflection. a) continuous assessment: Analysis and evaluation of suggestions/needs/problems: 0 - 20 points, preparation of activities: 0 - 25 points, implementation of activities: 0 - 25 points, total: 0 - 70 points. b) final assessment: Preparation of the final self-evaluation report on the implemented activities and their results with relevant annexes (plan of activities, promotion, list of participants, photo documentation) and recommendations 0-30 points. The evaluation is performed according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94%), B (93 - 87%), C (86 - 80%), D (79 - 73%), E (72 - 65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65 out of 100 points.	
Learning objectives: Student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the students; 2. is able to communicate appropriately in the student community; 3. is able to independently organize consulting activities; 4. applies knowledge of the academic environment in counseling; 5. creates a communication platform on the social network and uses it effectively; 6. is able to evaluate student stimuli; 7. is able to assess appropriate forms of promotion of its activities; 8. is able to evaluate the benefits of their creative activities and present their results. 	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the departmental coordinators of ECTS in the study counseling and informing of students in study matters arising from the study regulations and valid legislation.	

As part of the self-study, they will get acquainted with the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, he/she provides students with advice on the selection of subjects and the compilation of the study plan in AiS2. He/she shares with students his/her experience with the selection and provision of study literature, preparation for exams, with the possibility of individual study, obtaining scholarships or participating in the activities of student organizations. The tutor maps, analyzes and evaluates the needs of students (e.g. in the form of an online questionnaire). In cooperation with the department's study advisor or with other tutors he/she prepares presentations and discussions, which he/she effectively promotes. The tutor informs students about important dates in the study schedule. He/she collects suggestions from students, evaluates them and communicates study problems with responsible staff. Suitable platforms on social networks are used for communication.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.

MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.

Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
Sprievodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici.

Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>

Sprievodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>

Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>

VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.

Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English B2

Notes:student time load:

Total time load: 90 hours, of which:

self-study: 5

consultations of the plan: 5

preparation of activities: 20

implementation of activities: 40

preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Miroslava Melicherčíková, PhD.

Last changed: 11.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-stu-801	Course name: Student Tutoring Hi 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student gets acquainted with the study regulations and maps the needs of students over whom he has taken over the tutoring. After consultations with the department's study advisor, he/she will prepare a plan of creative activities in order to increase students' awareness. During the semester, he implements information activities, which he/she evaluates at the end of the semester in the form of a report and self-reflection. a) continuous assessment: Analysis and evaluation of suggestions/needs/problems: 0 - 20 points, preparation of activities: 0 - 25 points, implementation of activities: 0 - 25 points, total: 0 - 70 points. b) final assessment: Preparation of the final self-evaluation report on the implemented activities and their results with relevant annexes (plan of activities, promotion, list of participants, photo documentation) and recommendations 0-30 points.	
Learning objectives: Student: 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the students; 2. is able to communicate appropriately in the student community; 3. is able to independently organize consulting activities; 4. applies knowledge of the academic environment in counseling; 5. creates a communication platform on the social network and uses it effectively; 6. is able to evaluate student stimuli; 7. is able to assess appropriate forms of promotion of its activities; 8. is able to evaluate the benefits of their creative activities and present their results.	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the departmental coordinators of ECTS in the study counseling and informing of students in study matters arising from the study regulations and valid legislation. As part of the self-study, they will get acquainted with the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, he/she provides students with advice on the selection of subjects and the compilation of the study plan in AiS2. He/she shares with students his/her experience with the selection and provision of study literature, preparation for exams, with the possibility of individual study, obtaining scholarships or participating in the activities of student organizations. The tutor maps, analyzes and evaluates the needs of students (e.g. in the form of an online questionnaire). In cooperation with the department's study advisor or with other tutors he/she prepares presentations and discussions, which he/she effectively promotes. The tutor informs	

students about important dates in the study schedule. He/she collects suggestions from students, evaluates them and communicates study problems with responsible staff. Suitable platforms on social networks are used for communication.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013. Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
Sprievodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>
Sprievodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>
Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>
VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014. Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

Total time load: 90 hours, of which: self-study: 5 consultations of the plan: preparation of activities: 20 implementation of activities: 40 preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 3

abs	n	p	v
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD., doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD.

Last changed: 13.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-stu-802	Course name: Student Tutoring Hi 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: At the beginning of the semester, the student gets acquainted with the study regulations and maps the needs of students over whom he has taken over the tutoring. After consultations with the department's study advisor, he/she will prepare a plan of creative activities in order to increase students' awareness. During the semester, he implements information activities, which he/she evaluates at the end of the semester in the form of a report and self-reflection. a) continuous assessment: Analysis and evaluation of suggestions/needs/problems: 0 - 20 points, preparation of activities: 0 - 25 points, implementation of activities: 0 - 25 points, total: 0 - 70 points. b) final assessment: Preparation of the final self-evaluation report on the implemented activities and their results with relevant annexes (plan of activities, promotion, list of participants, photo documentation) and recommendations 0-30 points.	
Learning objectives: Student: 1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the students; 2. is able to communicate appropriately in the student community; 3. is able to independently organize consulting activities; 4. applies knowledge of the academic environment in counseling; 5. creates a communication platform on the social network and uses it effectively; 6. is able to evaluate student stimuli; 7. is able to assess appropriate forms of promotion of its activities; 8. is able to evaluate the benefits of their creative activities and present their results.	
Brief outline of the course: The tutor cooperates with the departmental coordinators of ECTS in the study counseling and informing of students in study matters arising from the study regulations and valid legislation. As part of the self-study, they will get acquainted with the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, he/she provides students with advice on the selection of subjects and the compilation of the study plan in AiS2. He/she shares with students his/her experience with the selection and provision of study literature, preparation for exams, with the possibility of individual study, obtaining scholarships or participating in the activities of student organizations. The tutor maps, analyzes and evaluates the needs of students (e.g. in the form of an online questionnaire). In cooperation with the department's study advisor or with other tutors he/she prepares presentations and discussions, which he/she effectively promotes. The tutor informs	

students about important dates in the study schedule. He/she collects suggestions from students, evaluates them and communicates study problems with responsible staff. Suitable platforms on social networks are used for communication.

Recommended literature:

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013. Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>
Sprievodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>
Sprievodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>
Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/know-how-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html>
VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014. Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

Language of instruction:

slovak

Notes:student time load:

Total time load: 90 hours, of which: self-study: 5 consultations of the plan: preparation of activities: 20 implementation of activities: 40 preparation of the final report: 20

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 2

abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD., doc. PhDr. Pavol Maliniak, PhD.

Last changed: 13.08.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-305	Course name: Student historical society
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Course completion conditions: a) Continuous assessment: specific activities (50 point) b) Final assessment: submitting a final report on the activities within the student historical society. The report must include appendices specifying the activities (programme of the activities, invitations, publishing in Acheron etc.) (50 points) a) continuous assessment: Based on specific and proven activities (50 points) b) final assessment: Submitting a final report on the activities within the student historical society. The report must include appendices specifying the activities (programme of the activities, invitations, publishing in the Acheron journal etc.) (50 points)	
Learning objectives: Student will gain organisational and communication skills in individual creative work under the supervision of the Department of History. They will gain motivation and more proactive stance within the department. The student can independently and creatively initiate and propose activities for the students of history.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature:	
Language of instruction: Slovak	
Notes:student time load: Notes: student time load 90 hrs preparation of the activities: 45 hrs realization of the activities: 45 hrs	

Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 12			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Rastislav Kožiak, PhD., Mgr. Patrik Kunec, PhD.			
Last changed: 22.09.2022			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-SVA		Course name: Students' Scientific Activity	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 2			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions: The course is completed after the student has defended their work at the student scientific conference. b) final assessment: Upon defence of the work, the course will be recognised as completed (Abs).			
Learning objectives: The student is able to create a scholarly work addressing the selected topic, present it, and defend before the commission during the student conference.			
Brief outline of the course: The student selects a supervisor and topic. They proceed to write a 10-page scholarly work following the IMRaD structure (introduction, methodology, results, discussion). The work is to be submitted to the department coordinator within the specified deadline. Subsequently, the student attends the student conference to present and defend their work. The course is considered completed (Abs) at this point.			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction: Slovak, English			
Notes:student time load: 60 h: 10 h consulting, 40 h research and writing, 10 h preparation for the oral presentation			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Marianna Bachledová, PhD.			
Last changed: 06.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-HOP-513		Course name: Sustainable development and service learning 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Katarína Kurčíková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD.			
Last changed: 31.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-HO2-513		Course name: Sustainable development and service learning 2	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Katarína Kurčíková, PhD., Mgr. Jana Šolcová, PhD., PhDr. Lucia Galková, PhD.			
Last changed: 31.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-232	Course name: The Cold War and its Historical Interpretations
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: In the course of the semester students will attend an introductory lecture on the given topic. After the end of the lecture students will write a seminar paper in the length of 10 standard pages during their independent studies. They will present the results of their research in the course of the semester in the form of an oral discussion-based presentation. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. a) continuous assessment: seminar paper: 0 – 50 points presentation at the seminar: 0 – 50 points together: 0 – 100 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To grasp all information pertaining to the beginning and course of the Cold War 2. To compare the individual interpretations of the Cold War 3. To apply the results of the comparison into their own presentation of the Cold War 4. To delve deeper into the issues of the theory of historical science 	
Brief outline of the course: Foreign policy of the Great Powers in the period before the start of World War II; geopolitical ambitions of the involved Great Powers during World War II; analysis of the causes of the conflict within the anti-fascist coalition, the start of the Cold War and its manifestations; traditionalistic, post-revisionist and post-traditionalist interpretations of the Cold War. Preparation and presentation of the seminar paper.	
Recommended literature: NÁLEVKA, V. 1997. Kapitoly z dějin studené války I. 1. vyd. Praha, 1997, 146 s. BRADLEY, J. 1994. Válka a mír po roce 1945. 1. vyd. Praha, 1994, 199 s. MORAVCOVÁ, D. - BĚLINA, P. - PEČENKA, M. 1994. Kapitoly z dějin mezinárodních vztahů 1914-1941. 1. Vyd. Praha 1994, 132 s.	

PLECHANOVÁ, B. - FIDLER, J. 1997. Kapitoly z dějin mezinárodních vztahů 1941 - 1995. 1. vyd. Praha, 1997, 240 s.
 NALEVKA, V.: Světová politika ve 20. století I. a II. díl. 1. vyd. Praha, 2000, 268 s.
 DRULÁK, P.: Metafory studené války. 1. vyd. Praha, 2009, 296 s.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 150 hrs
 Combined studies (S): 26 hrs
 Self-study: 50 hrs.
 Preparation of the seminar paper: 50 hrs
 Preparation of the presentation: 24 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 60

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
33.33	20.0	21.67	10.0	8.33	0.0	6.67	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Marek Syrný, PhD.

Last changed: 10.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-vdsl-01	Course name: The Great Works in World Literature I
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I., P	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The student prepares an essay in which he/she takes a position on the issue discussed. The final assessment is passed/failed.	
Learning objectives: 1. The student will obtain an adequate overview of the origin and functioning of selected representative literary works from several civilizational and cultural areas of ancient literature; will improve in professional terminology. 2. The student will acquire the specific interpretation skills necessary when working with a literary text anchored in a radically different cultural environment, thereby strengthening tolerance towards cultural differences and the will to respect the right to be different.	
Brief outline of the course: The greatest works in ancient Mesopotamia. Sumerian literature, Sumerian-Akkadian synthesis in literature. Ancient Egyptian literature – the greatest works. Ancient Chinese literature; basic Confucian and Taoist texts, old Chinese poetry. Ancient Indian literature - the most important written monuments from the Vedic period and from the so-called historical period, ancient Indian epics. Hebrew (ancient Jewish) literature. The Bible. Ancient Arabic literature; poetry of the pre-Islamic era, the Koran as a religious text and a literary monument. Ancient Greek literature (great works of archaic epic, lyric and drama). Ancient Roman literature, the great works of poets of the classical period (Vergilius, Horatius, Ovidius).	
Recommended literature: 1. BURKE, Peter. Kulturní historie. Dokořán, 2011. 2. MACURA, V. a kol.: Slovník světových literárních děl 1. – 2. Praha : Odeon, 1989. 3. ELIADE, M.: Dejiny náboženských predstáv a ideí 1. – 3. Bratislava : Agora, 1995, 1997, 4. 1997. 5. Velké postavy východního myšlení: slovník myslitelů. Uspořádal Ian P. McGreal. Praha : 6. Prostor, 1998. 7. ASSMANN, J.: Kultura a paměť. Písmo, vzpomínka a politická identita v rozvinutých 8. kulturách starověku. Praha : PROSTOR, 2001. 9. Duchovní prameny života: stvoření světa ve starých mýtech a náboženstvích. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1997. 10. PUTNA, M. C.: Homér 21, http://www.fhs.cuni.cz/homer21/main.html	

11. CANFORA, Luciano: Dějiny řecké literatury 12. CONTE, Gian Biagio: Dějiny římské literatury.			
Language of instruction: Slovak			
Notes:student time load: 90 hours, of which 26 hours full-time, 64 hours self-study			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 1			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD., doc. Ivan Jančovič, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jozef Tatár, PhD.			
Last changed: 19.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-105	Course name: The History of European Fine Arts 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students are entitled to one resit.	
b) final assessment: Written exam: 100 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to orient themselves in the history of fine arts from the oldest periods to the end of the Middle Ages. They will learn the terminology, the characteristic features of specific periods of fine arts in Europe and Slovakia in a historical context. They will be able to distinguish between two comprehensive European artistic styles in practice –Romanesque art, the Gothic style.	
Brief outline of the course: Prehistoric art, Minoan and Mycenaean culture, the art of Ancient Greece and Rome, Roman art in Slovakia, Early Christian art, Byzantine art, Pre-romanesque art, Pre-romanesque art in Slovakia (Great Moravia and after Great Moravia), Romanesque art in Europe and Slovakia, Gothic art in Europe and Slovakia.	
Recommended literature: ALPATOV, Michail V.: Dejiny umenia 1 – 2. Bratislava : Tatran, 1976 – 1977. Architektúra na Slovensku : stručné dejiny. Bratislava : Slovart, 2005. FTOREKOVÁ, Terézia: Umenie v priereze dejín 1 – 3 zošit. Bratislava : Metodické centrum, 1999. CHROMEKOVÁ, V.: Dejiny umenia pre učiteľov dejepisu. Banská Bystrica : Duma, 2000. PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia I-IV. Bratislava : Ikar, 1998-1999. Umenie na Slovensku : stručné dejiny obrazov. Bratislava : Slovart, 2007.	
Language of instruction:	
Notes:student time load: 150 hrs, of which: lectures: 26 hrs consultations: 14 hrs excursion: 30 hrs	

final written exam preparation: 80 hrs							
Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 61							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
3.28	3.28	11.48	19.67	21.31	4.92	36.07	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD.							
Last changed: 10.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-106	Course name: The History of European Fine Arts 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100. Students are entitled to one resit.	
b) final assessment: Written exam: 100 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able to orient themselves in the history of fine arts from the Renaissance to the first half of the 20th century. They will learn terminology, the characteristic features of specific periods of fine arts in Europe and Slovakia in a historical context. They are able to distinguish between two comprehensive European artistic styles in practice – the Renaissance, the Baroque.	
Brief outline of the course: Renaissance art in Europe and Slovakia. Baroque art in Europe and in Slovakia. Classicism. Historicism in art. Fine art movements in the 19th century. Art Nouveau. Modern fine art and art movements in the first half of the 20th century.	
Recommended literature: ALPATOV, Michail V.: Dejiny umenia 3 – 4. Bratislava : Tatran, 1978. Architektúra na Slovensku : stručné dejiny. Bratislava : Slovart, 2005. FTOREKOVÁ, Terézia: Umenie v priereze dejín 4 – 6 zošit. Bratislava : Metodické centrum, 1999. CHROMEKOVÁ, V.: Dejiny umenia pre učiteľov dejepisu. Banská Bystrica : Duma, 2000. PIJOAN, J.: Dejiny umenia V-IX. Bratislava : Ikar, 1999-2000. Umenie na Slovensku : stručné dejiny obrazov. Bratislava : Slovart, 2007.	
Language of instruction:	
Notes: student time load: 150 hrs, of which: lectures: 26 hrs consultations: 14 hrs excursion: 30 hrs final written exam preparation: 80 hrs	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 53							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	9.43	11.32	32.08	24.53	13.21	9.43	0.0
Instructor: PhDr. Oto Tomeček, PhD.							
Last changed: 10.11.2021							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-his-221	Course name: The phenomenon of revolutions in the history of the early modern period
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will analyse the source and/or specialized text about the subject's topic and will have to actively participate during the lessons (max. 3 permitted absences). After the semester completion, they will prepare a seminar work to the extent of 10 – 15 pages, or the Powerpoint presentation to the extent of 20 slides. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of possible 100. a) continuous assessment: Active participation in the lessons – 20 %. Paper presentation – 30 % b) final assessment: Seminar paper – 50%	
Learning objectives: After the course completion, students should better understand the important historical events in the period of the Early Modern Period, which are usually described as revolutions in the specialized literature. They will be informed about their causes, inside development, wider context of the development and the overall meaning in the example of five selected revolutions. The paper (or Powerpoint presentation) preparation should help students to clearly understand the observed factors. The paper's/presentation's content will be an analysis of the selected historical source or specialized scientific study. Finally, they will also prepare a final seminar paper, in which they will have the task of critically analysing the selected problem of a concrete revolutionary event. These tasks will help develop the students' critical thinking and ability to interpret historical events objectively.	
Brief outline of the course: During five meetings, students will be informed about the historical causes and results of the most important revolutions in the period of the Early Modern Period (16th – 18th centuries). The following historical events will be discussed: the German Reformation as a religious and social revolution (1500 -1555); the Dutch War of Independence (1566 – 1648); the English Civil War or the fight of the Parliament against the King (1640 – 1660); the American Revolution as a fight for national and political self-determination (1763 – 1783); the Great French Revolution as a fight for human rights (1789 – 1799).	

Recommended literature:

1. MALIA, M.: Lokomotivy dějin : revoluce a utváření moderního světa. Brno 2009 2. SPERBER, J.: Revolutionary Europe, 1780 - 1850. Harlow 2000. 3. KOVÁŘ, M.: Stuartovská Anglie : Stát a společnost v letech 1603-1689. Praha 2001; 4. RAKOVÁ, S.: Podivná revoluce : Dlouhá cesta Američanů k nezávislosti (1763-1783). Praha 2005; 5. TINKOVÁ, D.: Francouzská revoluce. Praha 2008. 6. TINKOVÁ, D.: Zrození občana : Antologie dokumentů z Francouzské revoluce. Praha 2015.

Language of instruction:

Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Student workload: 150 hrs; consisting of:

Combined study: 26 hrs

Paper preparation and analysis of the selected historical source/specialized study: 24 hrs

Seminar paper preparation: 100 hrs

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 50

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
36.0	38.0	20.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: Mgr. Patrik Kunec, PhD.

Last changed: 11.11.2021

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-tpzp-101	Course name: Thesis Creation and Presentation
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: a) continuous assessment: seminar paper preparation 30% b) final assessment: written/oral exam 70%	
Learning objectives: The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. is able to create an academic text and thesis on their own 2. can follow the bibliographical guidelines and norms 3. follows the basic principles of research presentation 4. understand citing ethics and technique 5. can efficiently communicate and present their own knowledge and skills in speaking and writing 	
Brief outline of the course: Text, text types, factual texts, written text. Contents, topics, language, and composition of specialised text. University final and qualification theses – academic writing. Bibliography and bibliographic norms. Primary sources – printed and digital/electronic. Quotation, citation, bibliographic reference. Copyright, author and academic ethics. Abstract – How to solve a problem? How the problem was solved? What are the specific results? How is it useful? Presentation – basic principles for slide composition.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Čmejrková, Světlá – Daneš, František – Světlá Jindra: Jak napsat odborný text. Praha: Leda 1999. 2. Katuščák, Dušan. Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Enigma, 2004. 3. Meško, Dušan – Katuščák, Dušan – Findra, Ján a kol.: Akademická príručka. 2., dopl. vyd. Martin : Osveta, 2005. 4. Šanderová, Jadwiga, Jak číst a psát odborný text ve společenských vědách. Několik zásad pro začátečníky, Praha, Slon, 2007. 	
Language of instruction:	
Notes: student time load: 90 h. combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26, self-study: 42 seminar paper preparation: 22	

Course assessment							
The final number of assessed students: 165							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
12.12	24.85	20.61	12.73	10.91	18.18	0.61	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Roman Hofreiter, PhD., doc. Mgr. M. A. Ivan Chorvát, CSc., Mgr. Ivan Souček, PhD.							
Last changed: 12.09.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-110	Course name: Translation Methods in Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Course assessment corresponds to standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Students can identify the specifics of the translation process. They are able to analyse the source text on the basis of the factors they have been introduced to in the Methodology of Translation course. They can identify shifts in translation, and can correct inadequate ones. They are able to assess the quality of the target text as a product. They can apply translation strategies, methods and techniques in translating different types of text. They can also use translation aids in real translation practice.	
Brief outline of the course:	
Recommended literature: BAKER, M. 2011. In Other Words. London: Routledge, 2011. 332 s. ISBN: 978-0-415-46754-4. BAKER, M. 2008. Routledge Encyclopaedia of Translation Studies. London: Routledge, 2008, 654 s. BILOVESKÝ, V. 2011. Zázraky v orechovej škrupinke: prekladové konkretizácie tvorby S. W. Hawkinga v slovenskom kultúrnom priestore. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, Fakulta humanitných vied, 2011. 158 s. ISBN 978-80-557-0249-0. BILOVESKÝ, V. 2005. Termín a/alebo metafora? Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2005. 146 s. ISBN 80-8083-078-9. BILOVESKÝ, V. – DJOVČOŠ, M. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie I. (3. dopl. a upr. vyd.) Banská Bystrica: Vydavateľstvo Univerzity Mateja Bela - Belianum, 2019. 202 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1610-7. BILOVESKÝ, V. – ŠRAMKOVÁ, M. 2007. Anglofónne vnímanie prekladu. In Myslenie o preklade. Bratislava : Ústav svetovej literatúry SAV, 2007, s. 83-95. ISBN 978-80-8101-006-4.	
Language of instruction: Slovak, English	
Notes:student time load: 120 hours, of which: combined studies (lecture, seminar, consultation): 26	

continuous translation of texts: 20 preparation and presentation of seminar work: 30 final translation: 10 preparation for the final exam: 34							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 183							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
22.4	21.31	27.32	18.03	2.19	3.28	5.46	0.0
Instructor: prof. Mgr. Vladimír Biloveský, PhD., PhDr. Miroslava Melicherčíková, PhD., PhDr. Martin Kubuš, PhD.							
Last changed: 04.04.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajp-211	Course name: Translation Seminar
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: Maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Course assessment corresponds to the standard A-FX grading scale. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Continuous assessment: a) active participation in seminars: 0–10 p, b) seminar paper: 0–10 p, c) continuous translation assignments: 0–30 p. Final assessment: Final translation: 0–50 p.	
Learning objectives: The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. understands the basic concepts in translation studies and can critically evaluate the differences between Slovak and foreign translation theories 2. understands the basic translation processes and can apply them in practice 3. can identify the stylistic aspects of a text (literary, popular-scientific, specialised) and convey them in translation 4. can formulate their opinion on the theoretical problems in translation. 	
Brief outline of the course: Basic concepts in translation studies. Linguistic aspects of translation. A historical overview of translation studies in Slovakia and abroad. Translation as a communication process. Interdisciplinarity and functionality. Equivalence in translation. Translation in practice. Translation process. Shifts in translation. The structure of expressive qualities and its application in translation studies. Us and them in translation. Editor and translator. Translator competences. Translation methods. The reception tradition in translation. Critical argumentation.	
Recommended literature: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. BILOVESKÝ, V. – DJOVČOŠ, M. 2010. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie I. Banská Bystrica: Fakulta humanitných vied UMB, 2010. 2. BILOVESKÝ, V.- DJOVČOŠ, M. 2013. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie II. Banská Bystrica: Fakulta humanitných vied. ISBN 978-80-557-0542-2 3. BELL, T. R. 1991. Translation and translating: theory and practice. London: Longman, 1991. 298 s. ISBN 0-582-01648-7 4. CATFORD J. C. A. 1965. A Linguistic Theory of Translation. London: Oxford University Press, 1965. 103 s. 	

5. FERENČÍK, J. 1982. Kontexty prekladu. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1982. 149 s.
6. GROMOVÁ, E. 1996. Interpretácia v procese prekladu. Nitra: Vysoká škola pedagogická v Nitre, 1996. 136 s. ISBN 80-8050-076-2.
7. GROMOVÁ, E. 2003. Teória a didaktika prekladu. Nitra: Filozofická fakulta UKF, 2003. 188 s. ISBN 80-8050-587-X.
8. HOLMES, S. J. 1987. The name and nature of translation. In Toury Gideon: Translation across cultures. New Delhi: Bahari Publications. 1987. s. 10-25
9. LEVÝ, J. 1963. Umění překlada. Praha: Panorama, 1963. 283 s.
10. LEVÝ, J. 1967. Translation as a decision process. In To Honor Roman Jakobson for his 70th birthday. The Hague: Mouton, Vol.3, 1967. s. 1171–1182.
11. MIKO, F. 1970. Text a štýl: k problematike literárnej interpretácie. Bratislava: Smena, 1970. 167 s.
12. NIDA, E.A. 1964. Toward a Science of Translation. Leiden: Brill, 1964. 321 s.
13. POPOVIČ, A. a KOL. 1983. Originál – preklad: interpretačná terminológia. Bratislava: Tatran, 1983. 362 s.
14. VILIKOVSKÝ, J. 1984. Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ, 1984. 234 s.

Language of instruction:

Slovak, English B2

Notes: student time load:

150 h.

combined study (L, S, C): 26

self-study: 64

topic preparation and presentation: 20

completion of translation assignments: 40

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 61

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
14.75	31.15	27.87	14.75	6.56	3.28	1.64	0.0

Instructor: prof. Mgr. Vladimír Biloveský, PhD., PhDr. Martin Kubuš, PhD.

Last changed: 02.11.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-trs-001	Course name: Translation Studies
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: 40 points - seminar paper/presentation of a project, 60 points - final test The grading scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80 %), D (79 - 73 %), E (72 - 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
Learning objectives: Students will acquire knowledge related to translation studies, they will acquire basic skills used in translation. Students will understand translation studies theories and is able to use the metalanguage of the field. They will be able to use theory practice (and to utilize their argumentative, evaluative and creative potential).	
Brief outline of the course: Definition of Translation Studies. Interdisciplinary character of translation studies. Communication theory in translation studies. Interpretation and translation - translation as interpretation. Basic terms. Translation process and its phases - comparing different approaches: A. Popovič, J. Levý and J. Vilikovský. Translation methods according to Levý (translation, substitution, transcription). A. Popovič - founder of the Slovak translation studies (his contributions, shifts, metatext theory). Translation strategies (lexical, grammatical). Time and space in translation - translation choreography (naturalization, historization, modernization, exotization, creolization, adaptation). Basic terminology in theory and practice (introduction, dictionaries and databases). Character, specifics and key terms of interpreting.	
Recommended literature: BAKER, M. AND SALDANHA, G. 2019. Routledge Encyclopedia of Translation Studies. Taylor & Francis Books, 2019. DJOVČOŠ, M. – BILOVESKÝ, V. 2020. Vybrané kapitoly z translatológie I. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2020. FERENČÍK, J. 1982. Kontexty prekladu. Bratislava : SPN, 1982. HUŤKOVÁ, A. 2003. Vybrané kapitoly z teórie prekladu literárno-umeleckých textov. Banská Bystrica : Filologická fakulta, 2003. HUŤKOVÁ, A. 2014. Štylistické zákutia prekladu a prekladania. Hradec Králové : Gaudeamus, 2014. HOCHÉL, B. 1990. Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava : SPN, 1990.	

LEVÝ, J. 1983. Umění překladu. Praha : Panorama, 1983.
MÜGLOVÁ, D. 2009. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad. Bratislava : Enigma, 2009.
POPOVIČ. A. 1975. Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava : SPN, 1975.
PYM, A. 2014. Exploring Translation Theories. Abingdon, Oxon : Routledge, 2014.
RAKŠANYIOVÁ, J. 2005. Preklad ako interkultúrna komunikácia. Bratislava : AnaPres.

Language of instruction:

Notes:student time load:

120

Combined studies (L, S, C): 26,

self-study: 65

project preparation: 29

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 298

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
29.87	21.14	19.13	12.42	8.05	7.05	2.35	0.0

Instructor: doc. PhDr. Anita Huťková, PhD.

Last changed: 14.10.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajuL-302	Course name: Translation in Teaching Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students translate various types of texts with regard to methodology of teaching translation in the English classroom. Students' active approach at the seminars is being expected. Besides translations of text selected by the teacher, a student will propose and activity s/he will use for using translation in the English classroom. Translations together with their ELT methodology will be submitted by the student in the form of the translation diary in the last week of the term. The number of points obtained corresponds to the grading assessment scale. Credits will be given to students who obtain for fulfilling certain requirements at least 65 out of 100 points. a) continuous assessment: active participation at seminars: 0-25 points b) final assessment: translation diary: 0-75 points	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To understands basic concepts of translating in theory and practice with regard to linguistic as well as cultural aspects of translation. 2. To understand issues related to pre-translation text analysis and translation methods. 3. To apply theoretical knowledge from ELT methodology in the process of a creative translation of the text during the English class. 4. To propose ELT methodology and to apply communicative approach in using translation in the English classroom.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic concepts in translation studies. Translating as a communicative approach. Combined translation. Group translation. Translation without a dictionary - yes or not? Practical translation of texts in EL classroom. Translation process and teaching English. The place of mother tongue in EL classroom. Variations in teaching English through translation.	
Recommended literature: NEWMARK, P. 1989. A Textbook of Translation. London : Longman, 1989. GROMOVÁ, E. 1996. Interpretácia v procese prekladu. Nitra : VŠP, 1996.	

CHAMBERLIN, D. – WHITE, G. 1994. Advanced English for Translation. Cambridge – CUP, 1994.

ŠTULAJTEROVÁ, A. Zahrajme sa s prekladom. Banská Bystrica : Metodické centrum, 1997.

ŠTULAJTEROVÁ, A. - JESENSKÁ, P. English Stylistics. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2013.

Language of instruction:

English B2 and Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load: 90

combined studies: 13

self-study: 37

preparation of translation activity in EL classroom: 10

translation diary: 30

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD.

Last changed: 03.05.2023

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajuZ-301	Course name: Translation in Teaching Practice
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students translate various types of texts with regard to methodology of teaching translation in the English classroom. Students' active approach at the seminars is being expected. Besides translations of text selected by the teacher, a student will propose and activity s/he will use for using translation in the English classroom. Translations together with their ELT methodology will be submitted by the student in the form of the translation diary in the last week of the term. The number of points obtained corresponds to the grading assessment scale. Credits will be given to students who obtain for fulfilling certain requirements at least 65 out of 100 points. a) continuous assessment: active participation at seminars: 0-25 points b) final assessment: translation diary: 0-75 points	
Learning objectives: The student will be able: 1. To understand basic concepts of translating in theory and practice with regard to linguistic as well as cultural aspects of translation. 2. To understand issues related to pre-translation text analysis and translation methods. 3. To apply theoretical knowledge from ELT methodology in the process of a creative translation of the text during the English class. 4. To propose ELT methodology and to apply communicative approach in using translation in the English classroom.	
Brief outline of the course: Basic concepts in translation studies. Translating as a communicative approach. Combined translation. Group translation. Translation without a dictionary - yes or not? Practical translation of texts in EL classroom. Translation process and teaching English. The place of mother tongue in EL classroom. Variations in teaching English through translation.	
Recommended literature: NEWMARK, P. 1989. A Textbook of Translation. London : Longman, 1989. GROMOVÁ, E. 1996. Interpretácia v procese prekladu. Nitra : VŠP, 1996.	

CHAMBERLIN, D. – WHITE, G. 1994. Advanced English for Translation. Cambridge – CUP, 1994.

ŠTULAJTEROVÁ, A. Zahrajme sa s prekladom. Banská Bystrica : Metodické centrum, 1997.

ŠTULAJTEROVÁ, A. - JESENSKÁ, P. English Stylistics. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2013.

Language of instruction:

English B2 and Slovak

Notes:student time load:

Time load: 90

combined studies: 13

self-study: 37

preparation of translation activity in EL classroom: 10

translation diary: 30

Course assessment

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Instructor: PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD.

Last changed: 29.04.2022

Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-309	Course name: Turkish Language 1
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel							
Recommended literature: 1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014. 2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015. 3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002. 4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013. 5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commision, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.							
Language of instruction: English language B2							
Notes:student time load: student workload: 90 hrs. seminars: 13 study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs. study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 131							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.46	11.45	19.85	16.03	3.05	8.4	0.76	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan							
Last changed: 16.08.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-310	Course name: Turkish Language 2
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 2., 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish. 	
Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living 	

12. Travel 13. Turkish culture and identity 14. Lifestyle							
Recommended literature: 1. Gökkuşığı Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014. 2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015. 3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002. 4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013. 5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.							
Language of instruction: English language B2							
Notes:student time load: student workload: 90 hrs. seminars: 13 study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs. study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 57							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
31.58	15.79	33.33	3.51	12.28	3.51	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan							
Last changed: 16.08.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-311	Course name: Turkish Language 3
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 3., 5.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel 13. Turkish culture and identity 14. Lifestyle							
Recommended literature: 1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014. 2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015. 3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002. 4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013. 5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.							
Language of instruction: English language B2							
Notes:student time load: student workload: 90 hrs. seminars: 13 study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs. study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 18							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
55.56	11.11	11.11	5.56	5.56	11.11	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan							
Last changed: 16.08.2022							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
Faculty: Faculty of Arts	
Code: 1d-ajm-312	Course name: Turkish Language 4
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester/trimester: 4., 6.	
Level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course completion conditions: During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). a) continuous assessment: a) written test – 40 points b) final assessment: b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
Learning objectives: Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
Brief outline of the course: 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel 13. Turkish culture and identity 14. Lifestyle							
Recommended literature: 1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014. 2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015. 3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002. 4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013. 5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.							
Language of instruction: English language B2							
Notes:student time load: student workload: 90 hrs. seminars: 13 study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs. study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 7							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
28.57	14.29	14.29	14.29	0.0	28.57	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Görkem Arslan							
Last changed: 11.09.2023							
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.							

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-FS1-003		Course name: Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 15			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-UKO1-003		Course name: Univerzitný komorný orchester 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 6			
abs	n	p	v
66.67	33.33	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
Last changed: 30.03.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-SPZ1-003		Course name: Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 26 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
81.25	18.75	0.0	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
Last changed: 04.04.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
Faculty: Faculty of Arts							
Code: 1d-ajs-302		Course name: Written Expression in English					
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 Method of study: combined							
Number of credits: 3							
Recommended semester/trimester: 1., 3., 5.							
Level: I.							
Prerequisites:							
Course completion conditions: Grades are calculated using the following ECTS scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86-80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Students who earn at least 65% on each graded writing assignment and as their final grade will receive a passing grade for the course and credits. a) active participation + homework: 0-10 points b) Writing Assignment 1: 0-30 points c) Writing Assignment 2: 0-60 points							
Learning objectives: Students will learn to write communicative texts of various genres in English. Possible genres include the following: persuasive academic essay, travel brochure, arts and culture criticism, formal letter.							
Brief outline of the course: Introduction: Creating professional-looking texts in English Text 1 Text 2							
Recommended literature:							
Language of instruction: English B2							
Notes:student time load: 90 hrs seminars: 13 hrs self-study: 50 hrs writing graded assignments: 27 hrs							
Course assessment The final number of assessed students: 81							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
13.58	41.98	24.69	7.41	0.0	7.41	4.94	0.0
Instructor: Mgr. Michael Eliot Dove							

Last changed: 04.09.2023
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.

Course Description

University: Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
Faculty: Faculty of Arts			
Code: 1d-YWO-513		Course name: Youth Work	
Type, extent and method of instruction: Form of instruction: Lecture / Seminar Course type: C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) Recommended number of periods: 13 / 13 Method of study: combined			
Number of credits: 3			
Recommended semester/trimester:			
Level: I.			
Prerequisites:			
Course completion conditions:			
Learning objectives:			
Brief outline of the course:			
Recommended literature:			
Language of instruction:			
Notes:student time load:			
Course assessment			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Instructor: prof. PaedDr. Peter Jusko, PhD.			
Last changed: 08.09.2023			
Approved by: prof. PhDr. Michal Šmigel', PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jana Javorčíková, PhD.			